

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



3rd Adjustments Budget 2023/2024

28 February 2024



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA
MINUTES / NOTULE /
IMIZUZU

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 28 FEBRUARY / FEBRUARIE /
FEBHRUWARI 2024

VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL /
BANKETSAAL

CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS

TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 10:00

OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

**MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
HELD IN THE BANQUETING HALL, CIVIC CENTRE,
HERMANUS, ON 28 FEBRUARY 2024 AT 10:00**

PRESENT:

Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

OFFICIALS PRESENT:

Mr D O'Neill, Municipal Manager
Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance
Ms D Arrison, Director : Management Services
Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
Mr S Madikane, Director : LED
Ms R Louw, Senior Manager : Strategic Services
Mr L Smith, Senior Manager : Fire & Emergency Services & Disaster Management
Ms A Le Roux, Manager : Property Administration
Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communications
Mr J Solomons, Senior Manager : Operational Services
Mr R Fraser, Senior Manager : Traffic, Law Enforcement & Task Team
Mr T Louw, Technical Support : Auditorium
Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services

ALSO PRESENT:

Members of the Public

MINUTES/....

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING
28 FEBRUARY 2024

ALDERMEN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	
BANDEZA, V	 APOLOGY
BEYI, S	
BRICE, KD	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	 Sick note.
DEES, RM	
ELS, T	 Sick note.
FOURIE, SH	
GILLION, E	
GRIMBEEK, MD	
KOMANI, AS	
LERM, CH	
LOMBARD, H	 H. Lombard
NGQANDANA, K	 APOLOGY
NOMATITI, M	
NOMBULA, BG	
NQINATA, NNT	
NTSABO, L	
NUTT, R	
RABIE, AL	
RESANDT, CT	
SIHLAHLA, M	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	
VAN STADEN, JA	
WILLIAMS, SH	

7.3

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024

BA King

Senior Manager: Financial Services

20 February 2024

(028) 313 8154

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(c)&(g) and section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 3rd Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from additional grant allocations received and proposals emanating from unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 21 COUNCILLORS):

1. that, in terms of section 28 and 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:
2. that the following schedules be noted:
 - Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
 - Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2023/2024 **be approved**; and
4. that the revised SDBIP for 2023/2024 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**BA KING
RG LOUW****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 MARCH 2024**

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED 3RD ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024**BA King Senior Manager: Financial Services**
20 FEBRUARY 2024**(028) 313 8154****1. Executive Summary**

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(c)&(g) and section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the 3rd Adjustments Budget proposals emanating from additional grant allocations received and proposals emanating from unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
(MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

In terms of Sections 28(2)(g) of the MFMA, the municipality must adjust its budget within 60 days after the National or Provincial government publishes revised grant allocations for that municipality.

On 16 February 2024 National Treasury published Government Notice No. 4376 in Government Gazette No. 50134 regarding allocations to municipalities in terms of the National Disaster Response Grant. An amount of R12 472 000 was allocated to Overstrand Municipality and the allocation letter included the schedule of projects. See annexure A for details.

The Executive Mayor may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget. The impact of multiple fires, including wildfires raged across the Overstrand municipal area since 29 January 2024 (42 Fires reported for the period 29 January 2024 up to 05 February 2023, 39 of these were Veld Fires. Additional resources, which included aerial support, additional

fire fighting teams from other local authorities and agencies and internal resources, had to be deployed, in some instances on a 24 hour basis. Additional budget provision is required for budget line items relating to aerial support, fuel and overtime. To mitigate these unforeseen and unavoidable expenditures, the expenditure budget had to be reprioritised without providing any additional funding.

Further details relating to the provision of the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure for the 3rd adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexures A and B.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The expenditure is set to increase by an amount of R1 419 418, relating to operational projects to be funded from the National Disaster Response Grant. The revenue budget increases by an amount of R12 472 000, relating to the National Disaster Response Grant received. The unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure will be funded from the reprioritising of the expenditure budget.

Expenditure adjustments:

Operational projects funded by Grant	R1 419 418
Reprioritise Salary Budget	-R4 000 000
Reprioritise Protection Services Budget	-R2 190 281
Fire Services: Aerial Support	R2 000 000
Fuel	R500 000
Overtime	R3 690 281
Total	R1 419 418

Revenue adjustments:

National Disaster Response Grant	R12 472 000
----------------------------------	-------------

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2023/24 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital expenditure budget for 2023/24 will increase by an amount of R11 052 582, relating to the projects to be funded from the National Disaster Response Grant.

Details of the 3rd adjustments budget proposals, a summary of all capital budget changes and the revised schedule of capital projects for 2023/24 are listed in Annexure A.

The revised Capital budget for 2023/24 is included as **Schedule 3**.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position and cash flows have been adjusted in accordance with the 3rd adjustments budget proposals.

Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

In terms of section 54(c) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must consider and if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The proposed adjustments budget for 2023/2024 will serve before Council on 28 February 2024. The SDBIP is revised due to the proposed 3rd adjustments budget for 2023/2024.

Changes to the financial figures are stated in the Adjustments Budget report.

There are no changes to the service delivery indicators as indicated in the supporting documentation form SB3 of the B Schedule, in Annexure B.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget Revenue and Expenditure

Summary:

	CHANGES
EXPENDITURE INCREASE	R1 419 418
REVENUE INCREASE	R12 472 000
CHANGE IN SURPLUS/DEFICIT	R11 052 582

Capital Budget

The capital budget increases with an amount of R11 052 582.

8. Staff Implications

No staff implications.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Expenditure reduction proposals are included in Annexure A.

10. Schedules & Annexures

- Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

- Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7: Asset management
- Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement
- Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

- Annexure A: 3rd Adjustments Budget Proposals
- Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)
- Annexure C: KPI Amendments

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28 and 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:
 - Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
 - Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
 - Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
 - Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
 - Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
 - Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
 - Schedule 7:** Asset management
 - Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement;
2. that the following schedules be noted:
 - Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
 - Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2023/2024 **be approved**;
4. that the revised SDBIP for 2023/2024 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**BA KING
RG LOUW****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 MARCH 2024**

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	52 697	85 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 394	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance	400 540	404 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 740	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	784 082	797 191	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	808 243	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services	38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	3 628	3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services	450 692	461 666	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	463 085	472 038	500 353
Total Revenue by Vote	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	49 457	50 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 268	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services	69 485	69 485	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	68 785	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance	107 441	111 282	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	110 182	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	820 055	877 183	-	-	-	300	-	300	877 483	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services	137 515	163 686	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	167 686	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	19 382	19 229	-	-	(2 200)	-	-	(2 200)	17 029	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services	530 506	547 436	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	548 556	558 809	580 988
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	147 269	164 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	85 430	97 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	131 673	123 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 604	112 040	119 146
Agency services	8 319	6 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 719	8 818	9 346
Interest	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables	6 400	9 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 900	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits	964	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	864	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue	8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 421	45 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits	1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Interest	1 300	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 731 195				1 419		1 419	1 732 615	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 898	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity	429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed	62 499	63 813	-	-	500	-	-	500	64 313	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment	19 414	50 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 372	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services	300 624	301 923	-	-	2 000	1 419	-	3 419	305 342	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	10 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 709	-	-
Operational costs	164 252	212 327	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	210 137	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 846 941				1 419		1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(115 745)							(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 293	84 651	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 704	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(30 204)							(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(11 342)	(30 204)							(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 342)	(30 204)							(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(30 204)							(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	9 075	5 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 162	-	-
Executive and council	5 005	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Finance and administration	4 070	5 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 157	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	49 161	42 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 325	41 794	79 461
Community and social services	1 330	1 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 360	-	-
Sport and recreation	5 041	3 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 837	11 704	16 241
Public safety	900	3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	-	-
Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	5 748	5 525	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 825	-	2 981
Planning and development	1 108	825	-	-	-	-	-	-	825	-	-
Road transport	4 640	4 700	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 000	-	2 981
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	145 425	147 579	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	158 332	88 531	82 000
Energy sources	59 526	58 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water management	25 963	26 140	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	31 124	35 510	25 700
Waste water management	59 445	62 595	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	68 363	19 521	17 800
Waste management	490	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	4 500
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
Funded by:											
National Government	54 293	51 503	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	62 555	40 235	41 222
Provincial Government	-	33 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 843	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Na	41 890	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	30 090	63 220
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	85 541	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	70 325	104 442
Borrowing	95 214	95 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 821	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	18 013	19 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 230	-	-
Total Capital Funding	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	692 294	661 970	641 680
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	88 033	76 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 975	79 102	81 619
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	34 822	33 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 963	32 703	32 533
Current portion of non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT	1 063	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets	32 047	32 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets	683 321	847 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	847 396	822 416	809 068
Non current assets											
Investments	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Investment property	138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	8 490	8 490	146 836	152 336	157 836
Property, plant and equipment	3 859 136	3 850 319	-	-	-	11 053	(10 419)	633	3 850 952	3 829 979	3 840 588
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
Heritage assets	112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	1 929	1 929	114 055	114 055	114 055
Intangible assets	7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 187 020	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 198 072	4 190 208	4 214 058
TOTAL ASSETS	4 879 158	5 034 415	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	5 045 468	5 012 624	5 023 126
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits	65 312	65 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	182 222	182 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 223	199 510	217 616
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	42 971	46 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 488	50 790	52 370
VAT	2 111	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 931	1 676
Other current liabilities	5 904	6 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 357	6 593	6 900
Total current liabilities	349 426	353 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 469	480 875	407 614
Non current liabilities											
Financial Liabilities	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	167 099	181 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 162	181 454	181 563
Long term portion of trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	144 013	126 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 802	129 303	130 181
Total non current liabilities	731 737	728 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	728 589	636 642	637 890
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 081 163	1 082 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 082 058	1 117 517	1 045 504
NET ASSETS	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 794 766	3 949 129	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 960 181	3 891 879	3 974 394
Funds and Reserves	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	335 688	335 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges	904 949	933 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	933 397	998 676	1 075 429
Other revenue	171 788	162 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 021	143 336	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 293	85 541	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	40 235	41 222
Interest	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 433 760)	(1 445 774)	-	-	-	(1 419)	0	(1 419)	(1 447 194)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 653)
Finance charges	(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	(16 380)	(16 580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 580)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	193 672	237 576	-	-	-	11 053	0	11 053	248 628	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(209 409)	(200 592)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(211 644)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(214 389)	(205 572)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(216 624)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(58 245)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(6 962)	45 759	-	-	-	-	0	0	45 759	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	523 264	646 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	646 535	692 294	661 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget		Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680	
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	
Non current assets - Investments	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964	
Cash and investments available:	594 148	770 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 140	747 800	735 644	
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing	45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	-	-	
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	60 660	74 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 343	88 428	104 223	
Other provisions	6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776	8 748	
Long term investments committed	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229	
Total Application of cash and investments:	192 993	206 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 677	186 263	210 164	
Surplus(shortfall)	401 154	563 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	563 463	561 537	525 480	

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
	Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	140 449	119 481	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	130 534	70 684	98 401
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure	48 795	47 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 518	21 500	19 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 313	9 625	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	14 609	12 610	4 700
Sanitation Infrastructure	7 500	966	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	6 734	1 500	3 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	85 007	70 813	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	81 866	40 594	30 181
Community Facilities	6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 139	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	5 000
Community Assets	7 352	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets	-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Sanitation Infrastructure	700	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	52 660	62 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 346	34 541	38 841
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure	38 887	50 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 283	12 337	14 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	48 758	60 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 154	22 837	27 600
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure	59 526	58 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	25 963	26 140	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	31 124	35 510	25 700
Sanitation Infrastructure	47 087	52 548	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	58 317	14 537	17 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure	490	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	4 500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	150 065	149 732	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	160 785	88 531	84 981
Community Facilities	6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 041	3 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 837	11 704	16 241
Community Assets	11 254	4 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 544	11 704	16 241
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets	-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	919 844	919 984	-	-	-	300	-	300	920 284	880 640	843 508
Storm water Infrastructure	244 723	245 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 246	241 658	232 993
Electrical Infrastructure	581 070	579 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	579 792	585 280	590 655
Water Supply Infrastructure	531 445	531 622	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	536 606	547 219	547 673
Sanitation Infrastructure	484 553	484 553	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	490 321	483 809	480 122
Solid Waste Infrastructure	46 852	46 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 958	43 600	44 685
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 808 488	2 808 155	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	2 819 208	2 782 206	2 739 536
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	1 929	1 929	114 055	114 055	114 055
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	8 490	8 490	146 836	152 336	157 836
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	933 820	919 871	-	-	-	-	(10 419)	(10 419)	909 451	934 045	995 972
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Intangible Assets	7 909	7 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 980	7 673	7 348
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	17 932	18 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 487	15 851	13 190
Machinery and Equipment	5 464	5 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 874	4 675	3 462
Transport Assets	93 432	97 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 859	93 130	88 357
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	4 117 991	4 109 173	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 120 226	4 104 378	4 120 095
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	293 296	300 879	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	75 266	79 627	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	80 746	79 593	84 168
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 469	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	6 836	7 224
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	41 404	41 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 588	45 107	41 533
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	23 527	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 800	24 847	26 242
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	13 718	14 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 008	14 494	15 314
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	7 697	8 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 432	8 224	8 691
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	168 080	171 520	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	172 639	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities	47 427	47 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 315	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 649	14 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 551	18 566	19 610
Community Assets	62 076	61 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 866	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Computer Equipment	2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 697	15 844	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	13 654	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment	6 036	7 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 666	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets	16 214	18 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 441	17 145	18 132
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	442 450	450 034	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	448 963	466 511	480 787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	32.9%	40.4%							38.3%	45.8%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre</i>	46.2%	54.4%							54.4%	39.3%	42.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	7.1%	7.3%							7.3%	7.7%	7.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	8.8%	9.3%							9.3%	9.1%	9.6%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	29 946	30 111	31	30	30	30	31324.36	154	184	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 675	3 779	4	4	4	4	4900	19	23	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206		
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455	-	-
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
Total number of households	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155		
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302		
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677		
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	3 432	12 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 213	3 638	3 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 814	16 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 232	10 403	11 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	7 509	30 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 619	7 960	8 437
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	19 152	13 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 827	20 301	21 519
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)											
Total cost of FBS provided	39 907	72 892							72 892	42 302	44 840
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	280	297
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	5 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Standard Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	10	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
			B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	460 614	497 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 521	487 005	515 935
Executive and council	52 832	85 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 529	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration	407 781	411 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 992	428 357	450 333
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	177 203	226 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 381	166 849	181 807
Community and social services	8 785	9 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 246	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation	16 689	14 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety	38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
Housing	113 454	139 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 063	91 902	98 509
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	20 693	20 753	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	22 172	13 909	17 008
Planning and development	15 360	15 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 341	13 164	13 229
Road transport	5 290	5 370	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	6 790	700	3 732
Environmental protection	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
<i>Trading services</i>	1 072 360	1 072 082	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	1 083 135	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources	654 236	636 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 972	714 079	768 859
Water management	169 924	186 088	-	-	-	5 284	-	5 284	191 372	177 202	186 067
Waste water management	143 566	137 607	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	143 375	147 334	150 976
Waste management	104 634	111 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 415	111 477	118 535
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1 730 869	1 816 737				12 472		12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	334 581	338 838	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	337 038	338 627	354 163
Executive and council	80 395	81 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 543	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration	249 820	252 940	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	251 140	263 743	277 153
Internal audit	4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
<i>Community and public safety</i>	297 549	359 168	-	-	3 600	-	-	3 600	362 768	303 168	288 978
Community and social services	23 853	24 285	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	23 885	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation	63 849	64 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 292	70 406	74 304
Public safety	132 228	159 071	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	163 071	139 628	146 420
Housing	77 620	111 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 520	68 096	41 919
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	210 462	214 668	-	-	(1 900)	1 119	-	(781)	213 888	224 165	234 704
Planning and development	56 507	56 222	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	54 322	56 025	58 748
Road transport	129 394	133 814	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	134 933	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection	24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402
<i>Trading services</i>	895 516	930 163	-	-	-	300	-	300	930 463	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources	527 575	531 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	531 852	586 312	631 975
Water management	149 901	153 177	-	-	-	300	-	300	153 477	155 404	162 098
Waste water management	122 166	137 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 549	128 306	133 494
Waste management	95 874	107 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 586	103 141	108 019
Other	4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 742 212	1 846 941				1 419		1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(30 204)				11 053		11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 215	1 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 436	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	196 210	185 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 204	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services	300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	204 565	188 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 730	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 800	3 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	468	1 123	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	11 876	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services	600	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	1 976	5 139	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 439	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	4 844	11 861	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	22 914	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442



**3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
PROPOSALS 2023/2024**

2023/2024 -ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - FEBRUARY 2024

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Revenue:			
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Streets: Hermanus	-419 418	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	-300 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	-4 984 035	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	-5 768 547	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Streets: Kleinmond	-700 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Disaster Response Grant	Streets: Kleinmond	-300 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)

Total Revenue Adjustments

-12 472 000

Expenditure:			
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Streets: Hermanus	419 418	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	Dep.Director: Engineering Plann	300 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Streets: Kleinmond	700 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:No Fire Brigade		1 000 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Standby Allo Fire Brigade		500 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Law Enforcement	300 000	Additional budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	Traffic	200 000	Additional budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Fire Services	Fire Brigade	2 000 000	For helicopter cost & fire related expenses
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Human Resources	200 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Info & Communication Technolgy	-300 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Municipal Court	-300 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Communication	-500 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Legal Services	200 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Revenue	-950 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Supply Chain Management	-900 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Director	100 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Deputy Director	500 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Finance: Revenue	150 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Tourism	200 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	THUSONG CENTRE HAWSTON	-400 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Tourism	-100 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-1 300 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Esse	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-100 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-150 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-250 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	Director: Econ.Develop&Tourism	-100 000	Salary re-allocation to fund unforeseen & unavoidable expenditure

Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Project Management	Director: Protection & Security	-100 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Building	Fire Brigade	-23 768	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	Disaster Management	-47 252	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Electrical	Fire Brigade	-150 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Employee Wellness	Law Enforcement	-50 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Fire Brigade	-145 596	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Traffic	-60 499	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Law Enforcement	-7 075	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Vehicle Licensing	-58 240	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	Fire Brigade	-119 660	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Director: Protection & Security	-30 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services

Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Special Task Team Unit	-40 764	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	Traffic	-73 018	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	Disaster Management	-400 405	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	Disaster Management	-176 712	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	Traffic	-96 064	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	Security Services	-200 000	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	Traffic	-71 449	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	Traffic	-7 826	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	Fire Brigade	-331 953	Proposed Savings/Requests from Protection Services
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:No Fire Brigade		300 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:No Law Enforcement		200 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:No Special Task Team Unit		400 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:No Traffic		900 000	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Standby Allo Traffic		390 281	Additional overtime budget for storm & wild fires

Total Expenditure Adjustments 1 419 418

TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS -11 052 582

CAPEX:	PROJECT MANAGER	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Water Pipe Replacement: Three Dams	H Blignaut	500 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Water Pipe Replacement: De Bos Dam & Hemel-en-Aarde Wellfields	H Blignaut	4 484 035	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Sewer Pipe and Pumpstation Replacement & Refurbishment: Bosplasia	H Blignaut	5 768 547	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)
Gabions/Retaining wall- Court Road Betty's Bay	D Van Rhodie	300 000	As per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024 (Mun Disaster Resp Grant)

TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS 11 052 582

KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCIH	Surplus-R	20240131	CAP2024006	-506 307	-506 307	20210629091578	5 02 0300 008 1	Funding to be transferred to new project-Upgrading of Kleinmond Rugby Field.
UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES	Surplus-R	20240131	CAP2024006	506 307	506 307	New	New	New project to be created for Upgrading of Kleinmond Rugby Field.
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION :				0	0			
MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	-71 300	-71 300	20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1	Funds to be transferred to New Project-Kronos Licenses(Time & Attendance System)
KRONOS LICENCE (TIME&ATTENDANCE SYSTEM)	Surplus	20240131	CAP2024006	71 300	71 300	New	New	New project to be created for Kronos Licenses(Time & Attendance System)
				0	0			
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				1 823 860	-7 051 270			-5 227 410
SUMMARY OF 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2024								
VIREMENTS WITHIN WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT FUNCTION:								
FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	EL24	20230216	CAP2024007	-600 000	-600 000	20210629091312	5 02 0400 016 1	Requested virement for essential replacement of Sandbaai Sewerage Pump Station Standby generator.
SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	EL24	20230216	CAP2024007	600 000	600 000	20210629091303	5 02 0400 008 1	Requested virement for essential replacement of Sandbaai Sewerage Pump Station Standby generator.
				0	0			0
EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET:								
WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT: THREE DAMS	Nat-MDRC	20240228	CAP2024008	500 000	500 000	New	New	Municipal Disaster Response Grant for floods intervention as per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024
WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT: DE BOS DAM & HEMEL-EN-AARDE W	Nat-MDRC	20240228	CAP2024008	4 484 035	4 484 035	New	New	Municipal Disaster Response Grant for floods intervention as per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024
SEWER PIPE AND PUMPSTATION REPLACEMENT & REFURBISHME	Nat-MDRC	20240228	CAP2024008	5 768 547	5 768 547	New	New	Municipal Disaster Response Grant for floods intervention as per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024
GABIONS/RETAINING WALL- COURT ROAD BETTY'S BAY	Nat-MDRC	20240228	CAP2024008	300 000	300 000	New	New	Municipal Disaster Response Grant for floods intervention as per Govt Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024
				11 052 582	11 052 582			
SUB-TOTAL OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR 3rd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				11 052 582	11 052 582			
GRAND TOTAL				115 050 172	96 594 052			211 644 224

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTREF

			REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2024			3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2024			B-KEYS	COST CODE			
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL		
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL						5 068	0	5 068	5 068	0	5 068	0	5 068		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D Arrison	Surplus	5 068	0	5 068	5 068	0	5 068	0	5 068	20210629091662	5 02 0300 011 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	COMMUNITY PROJECTS(SUBJECT TO FUNCTION CLARF	D O'Neill	Surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20230701070120	5 02 0100 026 1
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION						5 067 035	10 367	5 077 402	5 067 035	10 367	5 077 402	10 367	5 077 402		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DELL POWEREDGE R750 SERVER (X3)	C Johnson	Surplus	3 154 035	0	3 154 035	3 154 035	0	3 154 035	0	3 154 035	20230701070102	5 02 0700 013 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	C Johnson	Surplus	500 000	0	500 000	500 000	0	500 000	0	500 000	20210629091671	5 02 0700 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYSTE	C Johnson	Surplus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20210629091668	5 02 0700 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	10 290	0	10 290	10 290	0	10 290	0	10 290	20210629091680	5 02 0100 019 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Arrison	Surplus	10 000	0	10 000	10 000	0	10 000	0	10 000	20210629091683	5 02 0300 012 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUF D	Nel	Surplus	400 000	0	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	0	400 000	20240131025756	5 02 2100 066 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-ADMINISTRATIVE AND CORPORATE SUF D	Nel	Public Contr-N	0	10 367	10 367	0	10 367	0	10 367	0	20240131025753	5 02 2100 065 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	KRONOS LICENCE (TIME&ATTENDANCE SYSTEM)	C Johnson	Surplus	71 300	0	71 300	71 300	0	71 300	0	71 300	20240131025762	5 02 0700 014 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	921 410	0	921 410	921 410	0	921 410	0	921 410	20210629091686	5 02 0700 011 1
PUBLIC SAFETY						2 650 000	800 000	3 450 000	2 650 000	800 000	3 450 000	800 000	3 450 000		
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-T	600 000	0	600 000	600 000	0	600 000	0	600 000	20220126073327	5 02 0100 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY(F2/2)	R Fraser	Pub Cont-Dep	0	800 000	800 000	0	800 000	0	800 000	0	20240131025750	5 02 0200 119 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY-SQUATER CONTROL FOR AN R	Fraser	Surplus	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20240131025744	5 02 0200 117 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INCIDENT COMMAND CENTRE & CLIENT SERVICE CENTR	D Hendriks	Surplus	750 000	0	750 000	750 000	0	750 000	0	750 000	20220630033385	5 02 0200 101 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N Micheals	Surplus	300 000	0	300 000	300 000	0	300 000	0	300 000	20210629091650	5 02 0500 003 1
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT						825 112	0	825 112	825 112	0	825 112	0	825 112		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S Madikane	Surplus	45 000	0	45 000	45 000	0	45 000	0	45 000	20210629091695	5 02 0100 022 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	PURCHASE OF ERF 4013 BETTY'S BAY&ERF 11472 HERA	A le Roux	Surplus-R/O-2	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000	20210629091647	5 02 0100 018 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB(F2/2)	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-2	112 112	0	112 112	112 112	0	112 112	0	112 112	20200630034538	5 02 0200 050 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KCIH	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20210629091578	5 02 0300 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXTENSION OF ECD BUILDINGS	D Hendriks	Surplus	223 000	0	223 000	223 000	0	223 000	0	223 000	20240131025771	5 02 0300 015 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	S Muller	Surplus	345 000	0	345 000	345 000	0	345 000	0	345 000	20210629091689	5 02 0100 020 1
COMMUNITY SERVICES						1 330 002	0	1 330 002	1 330 002	0	1 330 002	0	1 330 002		
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermor	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE(F1 T	Marx	Surplus-Non-T	93 000	0	93 000	93 000	0	93 000	0	93 000	20210629091581	5 02 2100 054 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermor	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRADE(F2 T	Marx	Land Sales-R/	502 002	0	502 002	502 002	0	502 002	0	502 002	20210629091581	5 02 2100 054 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	735 000	0	735 000	735 000	0	735 000	0	735 000	20210629091692	5 02 0100 021 1
LIBRARIES						0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	J Solomons	Prov Gr-Librar	0	30 000	30 000	0	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	20240131025759	5 02 1100 001 1
SPORT & RECREATION						1 546 864	2 290 000	3 836 864	1 546 864	2 290 000	3 836 864	2 290 000	3 836 864		
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 192 000	2 192 000	0	2 192 000	2 192 000	0	2 192 000	20220630033418	5 02 0200 102 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON SPORT GROUNDS NETBALL/TENNIS COURT	D Hendriks	MIG	0	98 000	98 000	0	98 000	98 000	0	98 000	20230701070144	5 02 0200 116 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F2/2)	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non-T	165 883	0	165 883	165 883	0	165 883	0	165 883	20210629091605	5 02 0200 083 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	UPGRADE OF KLEINMOND SPORT FACILITIES	D Hendriks	Surplus-R/O-2	506 307	0	506 307	506 307	0	506 307	0	506 307	20240131025768	5 02 0200 120 1
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	REFURBISHMENT OF OVERHILLS SOCCER COMPLEX	D Van Rhodie	Surplus-Insura	874 674	0	874 674	874 674	0	874 674	0	874 674	20230701070117	5 02 2000 022 1
HOUSING						0	33 678 000	33 678 000	0	33 678 000	33 678 000	33 678 000	33 678 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES	D Hendriks	Prov Gr-HSDC	0	33 678 000	33 678 000	0	33 678 000	33 678 000	33 678 000	33 678 000	20240131025774	5 02 0900 003 1
ROADS						60 000	4 719 900	4 779 900	60 000	4 719 900	4 779 900	4 719 900	4 779 900		
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 14	REHABILITATE ROADS BLOMPARK	D Hendriks	MIG	0	3 640 000	3 640 000	0	3 640 000	3 640 000	0	3 640 000	20220630033359	5 02 0200 100 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE(PHASE 1)	D Hendriks	Surplus	60 000	0	60 000	60 000	0	60 000	0	60 000	20240131025780	5 02 0200 122 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	SPEEDHUMPS	T Marx	Public Contr-Non Cash	0	79 900	79 900	0	79 900	79 900	0	79 900	20240131025765	5 02 0100 067 1
Kleinmond	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	GABIONS/RETAINING WALL-COURT ROAD BETTY'S BAY	D Van Rhodie	Nat-MDRG	0	0	0	300 000	0	300 000	300 000	300 000	NEW	NEW
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 01	REHABILITATE ROADS STANFORD	D Hendriks	MIG	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20230701070108	5 02 0200 112 1
ELECTRICITY						35 113 508	23 135 375	58 248 883	35 113 508	23 135 375	58 248 883	23 135 375	58 248 883		
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F1/4)	D Maree	EL24	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	0	5 000 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F2/4)	D Maree	EL23-R/O	5 800 000	0	5 800 000	5 800 000	0	5 800 000	0	5 800 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F3/4)	D Maree	EL22-R/O	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	0	7 100 000	20200630034697	5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward G	FKRAAL KBAAI BHEAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (F4/4)	D Maree	BICL-R/O-22	3 482 508	0	3 482 508	3 482 508	0	3 482 508	0	3 482 508	20200630034691	5 02 0100 028 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1;2	K d Plessis	INEP	0	23 000 000	23 000 000	0	23 000 000	23 000 000	0	23 000 000	20200630034709	5 02 1900 004 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	K d Plessis	Prov Gr-Mun. H	0	56 195	56 195	0	56 195	56 195	0	56 195	20230131033424	5 02 1900 009 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 05	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	K d Plessis	Prov Gr-MSDC	0	79 180	79 180	0	79 180	79 180	0	79 180	20230131033430	5 02 1600 002 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1;2	K d Plessis	EL24	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20220630033403	5 02 1900 008 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F2/3)	K d Plessis	EL23-R/O	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F3/3)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	0	2 600 000	20200630034712	5 02 1900 005 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F2/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 016 000	0	2 016 000	2 016 000	0	2 016 000	0	2 016 000	20200630034715	5 02 1900 006 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F1/2)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 015 000	0	2 015 000	2 015 000	0	2 015 000	0	2 015 000	20200630034703	5 02 1900 003 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS	S Muller	EL24	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20210629091276	5 02 0100 001 1

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTREF

					REVISED BUDGET-JANUARY 2024			3rd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET-FEBRUARY 2024			B-KEYS COST CODE		
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL		
WATER						21 280 437	4 860 000	26 140 437		4 984 035	21 280 437	9 844 035	31 124 472		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	H Bignaut	EL24	1 000 000	0	1 000 000			1 000 000	0	1 000 000	20200630034727	5 02 0400 037 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	H Bignaut	Surplus-Reten	953 437	0	953 437			953 437	0	953 437	20230701070141	5 02 0200 115 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Bignaut	EL24	550 000	0	550 000			550 000	0	550 000	20200630034730	5 02 0400 038 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F1/2)	H Bignaut	EL24	10 615 120	0	10 615 120			10 615 120	0	10 615 120	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F2/2)	H Bignaut	EL23-R/O	3 450 000	0	3 450 000			3 450 000	0	3 450 000	20200630034733	5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL24	500 000	0	500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20200630034724	5 02 0400 036 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/3)	H Bignaut	EL24	2 000 000	0	2 000 000			2 000 000	0	2 000 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F2/3)	H Bignaut	EL23-R/O	607 000	0	607 000			607 000	0	607 000	20220630033400	5 02 0400 053 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT THREE DAMS	H Bignaut	Nat-MDRG	0	0	0		500 000	0	500 000	500 000	NEW	NEW
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT DE BOS DAM HEMEL EN A/H	H Bignaut	Nat-MDRG	0	0	0		4 484 035	0	4 484 035	4 484 035	NEW	NEW
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F3/3)	H Bignaut	WSIG	0	4 500 000	4 500 000			0	4 500 000	4 500 000	20230701070123	5 02 0400 063 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	MOUNT PLEASANT RESERVOIR LINK WATER LINES	H Bignaut	MIG	0	360 000	360 000			0	360 000	360 000	20230701070153	5 02 0400 069 1
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	UPGRADE WATER LINES & NEW BOOSTER PUMPSTATION	D Hendriks	Surplus	70 000	0	70 000			70 000	0	70 000	20240131025777	5 02 0200 121 1
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	PEARLY BEACH WATER TOWER REFURBISH	H Bignaut	EL24	0	0	0			0	0	0	20220630033460	5 02 0400 061 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	PREEKSTOEL BIO PLANT FILTERS REFURBISH	H Bignaut	EL24	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20220630033463	5 02 0400 062 1
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	PEARLY BEACH WTW PROCESS UPGRADE	H Bignaut	EL24	1 134 880	0	1 134 880			1 134 880	0	1 134 880	20230701070126	5 02 0400 064 1
SEWERAGE						46 159 608	9 015 667	55 175 275		5 768 547	46 159 608	14 784 214	60 943 822		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignaut	EL24	1 300 000	0	1 300 000			1 300 000	0	1 300 000	20210629091303	5 02 0400 008 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F1/4)	H Bignaut	EL24	8 900 000	0	8 900 000			8 900 000	0	8 900 000	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F2/4)	H Bignaut	EL23-R/O	16 400 970	0	16 400 970			16 400 970	0	16 400 970	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F3/4)	H Bignaut	EL22-R/O	3 231 638	0	3 231 638			3 231 638	0	3 231 638	20210629091722	5 02 0400 047 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Multi-ward K	KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UPGRADE (F4/4)	H Bignaut	MIG	0	9 015 667	9 015 667			0	9 015 667	9 015 667	20210629091710	5 02 0400 043 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermor	Ward 13	SEWER PIPE AND PUMPSTATION REPLACEMENT REFURBISH	H Bignaut	Nat-MDRG	0	0	0		5 768 547	0	5 768 547	5 768 547	NEW	NEW
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER VACUUM TRAILOR/TANKEI	J Solomons	Surplus	987 000	0	987 000			987 000	0	987 000	20240131025738	5 02 0800 009 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	J Solomons	Surplus	1 640 000	0	1 640 000			1 640 000	0	1 640 000	20240131025741	5 02 0800 010 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Bignaut	EL24	200 000	0	200 000			200 000	0	200 000	20210629091312	5 02 0400 016 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	H Bignaut	EL24	11 334 302	0	11 334 302			11 334 302	0	11 334 302	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward H	HERMANUS WWTW UPGRADE SCREENS RAS SLUDGE	H Bignaut	EL24	1 200 000	0	1 200 000			1 200 000	0	1 200 000	20220630033397	5 02 0400 052 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	TELEMETRY SYSTEM UPGRADE	H Bignaut	EL24	500 000	0	500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20230701070132	5 02 0400 066 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	NEW DISINFECTION SYSTEMS AT WASTEWATER TREAT	H Bignaut	EL24	465 698	0	465 698			465 698	0	465 698	20230701070135	5 02 0400 067 1
STORMWATER						522 538	6 897 073	7 419 611			522 538	6 897 073	7 419 611		
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 02	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER (D	D Hendriks	MIG	0	0	0			0	0	0	20220630033445	5 02 0200 107 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	SANDBAAI STORMWATER PROJECT-LONG STREET	T Marx	Land Sales-R/	522 538	0	522 538			522 538	0	522 538	20210629091530	5 02 2100 051 1
Kleinmond	Proteadorp	Ward 09	UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE- PROTEA	D Hendriks	MIG	0	6 897 073	6 897 073			0	6 897 073	6 897 073	20220630033430	5 02 0200 103 1
WASTE MANAGEMENT						490 000	105 088	595 088			490 000	105 088	595 088		
Hermanus	Voelklip	Ward 03	VOELKLIP DROP OFF AND MINI DROP OFF ELECTRIC FE	C Mitchell	Surplus-Non-T	90 000	0	90 000			90 000	0	90 000	20210629091327	5 02 0600 003 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION(I	T Marx	EL24	400 000	0	400 000			400 000	0	400 000	20230701070150	5 02 0600 013 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	REFURBISHMENT OF HERMANUS TRANSFER STATION(I	T Marx	DBSA-R/O-22	0	105 088	105 088			0	105 088	105 088	20240131025783	5 02 0600 014 1
GRAND TOTAL						115 050 172	85 541 470	200 591 642		11 052 582	115 050 172	96 594 052	211 644 224		
FUNDING:															
EXTERNAL LOAN 24(GENERAL CAPITAL)						50 000 000		50 000 000			50 000 000	0	50 000 000		
EXTERNAL LOAN 23(ROLL OVER)						28 857 970		28 857 970			28 857 970	0	28 857 970		
EXTERNAL LOAN 22(ROLL OVER)						16 962 638		16 962 638			16 962 638	0	16 962 638		
SURPLUS						11 227 103		11 227 103			11 227 103	0	11 227 103		
SURPLUS -INSURANCE						874 674		874 674			874 674	0	874 674		
SURPLUS-RETENTION						953 437		953 437			953 437	0	953 437		
SURPLUS-NON-TARIFF-R/O-22						1 667 302		1 667 302			1 667 302	0	1 667 302		
LAND SALES-R/O-21						1 024 540		1 024 540			1 024 540	0	1 024 540		
BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY 21-22(BCIL)(ROLL OVER)						3 482 508		3 482 508			3 482 508	0	3 482 508		
DBSA-PUBLIC CONTRIBUTION 21-22(ROLL OVER)							105 088	105 088			0	105 088	105 088		
PUBLIC CONTR-NON CASH							90 267	90 267			0	90 267	90 267		
PUB CONTR-DEPT FORESTRY,FISHERIES-ASSETS-IN-KIND							800 000	800 000			0	800 000	800 000		
PROV GR-HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT							33 678 000	33 678 000			0	33 678 000	33 678 000		
PROV GR-MUN INTERVENTION-R/O							56 195	56 195			0	56 195	56 195		
PROV GR-MSDCBG-R/O							79 180	79 180			0	79 180	79 180		
PROV GR-LIBRARY							30 000	30 000			0	30 000	30 000		
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT							23 202 740	23 202 740			0	23 202 740	23 202 740		
INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME							23 000 000	23 000 000			0	23 000 000	23 000 000		
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT							4 500 000	4 500 000			0	4 500 000	4 500 000		
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT											11 052 582	0	11 052 582	11 052 582	
GRAND TOTAL						115 050 172	85 541 470	200 591 642		11 052 582	115 050 172	96 594 052	211 644 224		

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

NATIONAL TREASURY


NO. 4376

16 February 2024

I, Enoch Godongwana, Minister of Finance, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 15 and 25 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 (Act No. 5 of 2023) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2023 (Act No. 33 of 2023) (DoRAA), the attached Explanatory Memorandum, Schedules and the local government conditional grant frameworks:

- (a) Additional allocations for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant and the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant;
- (b) Technical adjustments (correction of errors in terms of section 15 and 24 of the Act);
- (c) The stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the DoRAA;
- (d) Reprioritisations under the Integrated National Electrification Programme and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant;
- (e) Reductions to conditional grant allocations to municipalities; and
- (f) Conversions of Emfuleni and Uthukela District Municipality from schedule 5 to schedule 6B of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant and the conversion under the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme indirect component; and
- (g) Amendments to the Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities.

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached Schedules reflect the main allocations, adjustments, and total adjusted allocations.



**E GODONGWANA, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE**

A9/12

Schedule 7B

ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant			
	Column A			Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- October gazette No. 49584	Adjustments- MTBPS	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A JHB City of Johannesburg		55 200	6 500	61 700
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	-	55 200	6 500	61 700
LIMPOPO				
B LIM331 Greater Giyani		3 500	4 500	8 000
Total: Mopani Municipalities	-	11 350	4 500	15 850
B LIM353 Molemoie		4 500	17 556	22 056
B LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi		4 500	15 000	19 500
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	-	17 500	32 556	50 056
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	-	40 404	37 056	77 460
WESTERN CAPE				
A CPT City of Cape Town			4 450	4 450
B WC024 Stellenbosch			30 132	30 132
B WC026 Langeberg			25 730	25 730
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	-	-	55 862	55 862
B WC031 Theewaterskloof			41 304	41 304
B WC032 Overstrand			12 472	12 472
Total: Overberg Municipalities	-	-	53 776	53 776
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	-	-	114 088	114 088
Unallocated	372 732	(343 527)		29 205
Conversion from PDRG		145 843	(43 556)	102 287
Additional unallocated-MTBPS	372 000		(114 088)	257 912
National Total	744 732	145 843	-	890 575



cooperative
governance

Department:
Cooperative Governance
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

A10/12

Private Bag X804, Pretoria, 0001 | Tel: 012 334 0600 | 87 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria | www.cogta.gov.za

Reference: 21/4/2/2
Enq: M Pitso
Tel: 012 848 4606/ 060 984 5939
e-mail: MottalepulaP@ndmc.gov.za

The Municipal Manager
Overstrand Local Municipality
P.O Box 2
HERMANUS
7200

Dear Municipal Manager

FUNDING ALLOCATION FROM THE MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT (MDRG) FOR INFRASTRUCTURE DAMAGES CAUSED BY FLOODS OF SEPTEMBER 2023 - 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

This document serves to inform the municipality on the approval of the funding from the MDRG for infrastructure damages due to the impact of floods that occurred in September 2023. The approved amount to be transferred to the municipality is **R12 472 000 (R12.4 million)** during the 2023/2024 financial year from the Municipal Disaster Response Grant within the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCOG) through the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC). The approval is for a total number of six (06) projects as per the report prepared by the municipality and supported by the Western Cape Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC), the project list is attached (**Annexure A**).

Kindly take note the funds will be transferred on **02 February 2024** and should be spent within **six (6) months (February 2024 - July 2024)** in line with the disaster grant framework. Proof of transfers will be shared as soon as the funds have been transferred.

Details on the approved funding

The approved funding is meant to augment the resources of the municipality with regard to the following prioritised project(s) as per the request of the municipality supported by the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC). From the engagements with the municipality through the PDMC, the municipality has prioritised six (06) projects for the 2023/2024 financial year. This is based on the **R12 472 000** allocation for the 2023/2024 financial year.



Department of Cooperative Government / UMnyango Kahulumeni Wokubambisana / Lefapha la puso ya kopanelo / Departement van Samewerkende Regering / Litiko Lekubusa Ngekubambisana / Umnyango Wezokubusa Ngokuhlanganyela / Ndzawulo ya Mfumo wa Miganga / Lefapha la puso ea tšebeliso / ISebe lolawulo lwentsebenziswano / Muhasho wa Tshumisano na Mavhusele / Kgoro ya Pušo Tirišano

A11/12

The allocated funds must solely be utilized for the approved purposes as outlined above and may not be used for any other purposes e.g. compensation, travel and subsistence payments to employees. The MDRG is a conditional grant and the municipality is urged to comply with the provision of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA), the Municipal Disaster Response Grant Framework of 2023/2024 (**Annexure B**), the Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (DMA) (Act No. 57 of 2002) including other related legislative prescripts. A compliance certificate to be signed by the Municipal Manager and submitted to the NDMC is attached (**Annexure C**) before **09 February 2024**. The reporting templates for the monthly, quarterly and closeout/ final reports (**Annexure D**) to be submitted by the municipality to the **NDMC through the PDMC** on the approved funding allocation.

You are welcome to contact Mr Thabo Khupari, Chief Director: Disaster Preparedness, Response and Recovery Coordination on Tel: (012) 848 4619, or email: thabok@ndmc.gov.za or Ms Vespa Mabitsi, Director: Disaster Grants Administration on 012 336 5655 or email on vespam@cogta.gov.za in the event that any further clarity is required on this matter.

Yours Sincerely,

Elias Sithole


DR BONGANI ELIAS SITHOLE

HEAD: NATIONAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE

DATE: 01/02/2024

A10/12

OVERSTAND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
Project No	Projects applied for	Total Amount Required	Own contribution	Total amount recommend	Comments
1.	Section of road collapsed at entrance to Magazine FNR - Risk to water supply from 3 dams	R500 000		R500 000	
2.	2 x Pipe sections in river crossing were damaged. One pipe temporarily repaired. Both pipes need permanent repairs and to be secured.	R4 484 035		R4 484 035	
3.	Increased Turbidities in Raw Water had to be treated to SANS 241	R300 000		R300 000	
4.	Pipeline and manholes severely damaged, washed away and clogged. Non-functional.	R5 768 547		R5 768 547	
5.	Section of Road Washed away as well as embankment next to road	R1 000 000		R1 000 000	
6.	Damager to Road to Besemhouthoof Plaas	R419 645		R419 645	
TOTAL NUMBER OF PROJECTS SEVEN (7).				R12 472 227	

Approved by NDMC
 Signed : 
 Date 2024-02-01

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE

Tel: 028 313 8000 Fax: 028 313 8128

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): 28/02/2024

No

MTREF: 2023

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	Vote 1 Council & Mayor's Office
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	1.1 Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members
	Vote 2 Municipal Manager & Internal Audit
	2.1 Municipal Manager
	2.2 Internal Audit
	2.3 Risk Management
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	Vote 3 Management Services
Vote 6 - Protection Services	3.1 Director: Management Services
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	3.2 Communication
Vote 8 - Community Services	3.3 Legal Services
Vote 9 - Costing Services	3.4 Strategic Services
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	3.5 Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services
	3.8 Social Development
	3.9 Municipal Court
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4 Finance
	4.1 Finance: Director
	4.2 Finance: Deputy Director
	4.3 Finance: Accounting Services
	4.4 Finance: Expenditure & Assets
	4.5 Finance: Revenue
	4.6 Finance: Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates
	Vote 5 Infrastructure & Planning
	5.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	5.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	5.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development
	5.4 Town Planning
	5.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)
	5.6 Building Control Services
	5.7 Environmental Management Services
	5.8 Electricity
	5.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	5.10 Property Administration
	Vote 6 Protection Services
	6.1 Director: Protection Services
	6.2 Traffic
	6.3 Law Enforcement
	6.4 Vehicle testing
	6.5 Fire Brigade
	6.6 Vehicle Licensing
	6.7 Special Task Team Unit
	6.8 Disaster Management
	6.9 Security Services
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7 Economic and Social Development & Tourism
	7.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning
	7.2 Tourism
	7.3 Social Development
	7.4 EPWP
	7.5 Thusong Centre: Hawston
	7.6 Parking Services
	Vote 8 Community Services
	8.1 Director & Administration
	8.2 Offices & Community Buildings
	8.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	8.4 Libraries
	8.5 Sport & Recreation
	8.6 Housing & Social Upliftment
	8.7 Roads & Stormwater
	8.8 Water
	8.9 Sewerage
	8.10 Refuse
	Vote 9 Costing Services
	9.1 Departmental Charges & Recoveries
	9.2 Internal Billing
	9.3 Activity Based Costing
	Vote 10 Main Ledger Services
	10.1 Main Ledger

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za		
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20		
City / Town	HERMANUS		
Postal Code	7200		
Street address			
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE		
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET		
City / Town	HERMANUS		
Postal Code	7200		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	028 313 8000		
Fax number	028 313 8128		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8193	Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	072 436 9068	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	gcohen@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	ANNA LOUISE RABIE	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8011	Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	083 457 8711	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	annelierabie@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	LINDILE NTSABO	Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8000	Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	081 491 0949	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	lntsabo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL	Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 313 8003	Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	076 911 6497	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 313 8040	Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	082 551 4499	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	BERNARD KING	Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8154	Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI	Name	KELLY JEPHTA
Telephone number	028 313 8913	Telephone number	028 313 8138
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za	E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Service charges	915 383	944 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	944 383	997 196	1 073 968
Investment revenue	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Transfers recognised - operational	184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Other own revenue	193 935	213 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 366	177 378	187 752
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 731 195	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 732 615	1 777 621	1 897 966
Employee costs	537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 898	13 014	13 540
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	492 305	318 503	-	-	2 000	1 419	-	3 419	321 923	340 595	359 479
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Other expenditure	484 290	750 447	-	-	(1 690)	-	-	(1 690)	748 756	719 682	745 482
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(115 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	54 293	84 651	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 704	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	85 541	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	70 325	104 442
Borrowing	95 214	95 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 821	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	18 013	19 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 230	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
Financial position											
Total current assets	683 321	847 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	847 396	822 416	809 068
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 187 020	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 198 072	4 190 208	4 214 058
Total current liabilities	349 426	353 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 469	480 875	407 614
Total non current liabilities	731 737	728 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	728 589	636 642	637 890
Community wealth/Equity	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	193 672	237 576	-	-	-	11 053	0	11 053	248 628	93 888	241 871
Net cash from (used) investing	(214 389)	(205 572)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(216 624)	(135 305)	(169 422)
Net cash from (used) financing	13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	594 148	770 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 140	747 800	735 644
Application of cash and investments	192 993	206 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 677	186 263	210 164
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	401 154	563 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	563 463	561 537	525 480
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 117 991	4 109 173	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 120 226	4 104 378	4 120 095
Depreciation	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	68 960	81 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 111	59 641	66 041
Repairs and Maintenance	293 296	300 879	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	39 907	72 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 892	42 302	44 840
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	7 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 904	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		460 614	497 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 521	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		52 832	85 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 529	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		407 781	411 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	411 992	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		177 203	226 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 381	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		8 785	9 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 246	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		16 689	14 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
Housing		113 454	139 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 063	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 693	20 753	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	22 172	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		15 360	15 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 341	13 164	13 229
Road transport		5 290	5 370	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	6 790	700	3 732
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
Trading services		1 072 360	1 072 082	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	1 083 135	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		654 236	636 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 972	714 079	768 859
Water management		169 924	186 088	-	-	-	5 284	-	5 284	191 372	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		143 566	137 607	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	143 375	147 334	150 976
Waste management		104 634	111 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 415	111 477	118 535
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		334 581	338 838	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	337 038	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		80 395	81 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 543	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		249 820	252 940	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	251 140	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		297 549	359 168	-	-	3 600	-	-	3 600	362 768	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		23 853	24 285	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	23 885	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		63 849	64 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 292	70 406	74 304
Public safety		132 228	159 071	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	163 071	139 628	146 420
Housing		77 620	111 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 520	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		210 462	214 668	-	-	(1 900)	1 119	-	(781)	213 888	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		56 507	56 222	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	54 322	56 025	58 748
Road transport		129 394	133 814	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	134 933	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402
Trading services		895 516	930 163	-	-	-	300	-	300	930 463	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		527 575	531 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	531 852	586 312	631 975
Water management		149 901	153 177	-	-	-	300	-	300	153 477	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		122 166	137 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 549	128 306	133 494
Waste management		95 874	107 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 586	103 141	108 019
Other		4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		460 614	497 521							497 521	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		52 832	85 529							85 529	58 649	65 602
Mayor and Council		52 697	85 394							85 394	58 511	65 462
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		135	135							135	138	140
Finance and administration		407 781	411 992							411 992	428 357	450 333
Administrative and Corporate Support		265	275							275	276	288
Asset Management												
Finance		400 461	404 661							404 661	420 971	442 879
Fleet Management		0	0							0	0	0
Human Resources		954	954							954	972	991
Information Technology												
Legal Services												
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-												
Property Services		372	372							372	394	417
Risk Management												
Security Services												
Supply Chain Management		79	79							79	84	89
Valuation Service		5 650	5 650							5 650	5 659	5 669
Internal audit												
Government Function												
Community and public safety		177 203	226 381							226 381	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		8 785	9 246							9 246	9 130	9 539
Aged Care												
Agricultural												
Animal Care and Diseases												
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		195	195							195	207	218
Child Care Facilities												
Community Halls and Facilities		157	247							247	161	167
Consumer Protection												
Cultural Matters												
Disaster Management												
Education												
Indigenous and Customary Law												
Industrial Promotion												
Language Policy												
Libraries and Archives		8 433	8 804							8 804	8 762	9 154
Literacy Programmes												
Media Services												
Museums and Art Galleries												
Population Development												
Provincial Cultural Matters												
Theatres												
Zoo's												
Sport and recreation		16 689	14 979							14 979	25 104	30 360
Beaches and Jetties		806	806							806	806	806
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering												
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 957	4 957							4 957	5 253	5 533
Recreational Facilities		6 918	6 918							6 918	9 333	10 773
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4 008	2 298							2 298	9 712	13 248
Public safety		38 275	63 092							63 092	40 713	43 398
Civil Defence												
Cleansing												
Control of Public Nuisances		7 410	7 627							7 627	7 995	8 717
Fencing and Fences												
Fire Fighting and Protection		485	985							985	514	545
Licensing and Control of Animals		304	1 004							1 004	322	341
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 076	53 476							53 476	31 882	33 795
Pounds												
Housing		113 454	139 063							139 063	91 902	98 509
Housing		113 454	139 063							139 063	91 902	98 509
Informal Settlements												
Health												
Ambulance												
Health Services												
Laboratory Services												
Food Control												
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable												
Vector Control												
Chemical Safety												
Economic and environmental services		20 693	20 753				1 419		1 419	22 172	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		15 360	15 341							15 341	13 164	13 229
Billboards												
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)												
Central City Improvement District												
Development Facilitation			179							179		
Economic Development/Planning		3 565	3 366							3 366		
Regional Planning and Development												
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		11 143	11 143							11 143	11 836	11 849
Project Management Unit		652	652							652	1 328	1 380
Provincial Planning												
Support to Local Municipalities												
Road transport		5 290	5 370				1 419		1 419	6 790	700	3 732
Public Transport												

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H									
R thousand	1																		
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		5 290	5 370	-	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	-	6 790	700	3 732	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 072 360	1 072 082	-	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	-	1 083 135	1 150 093	1 224 437	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		654 236	636 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 972	714 079	768 859	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		650 036	632 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	632 572	708 079	768 859	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4 200	4 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 401	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		169 924	186 088	-	-	-	-	5 284	-	5 284	-	191 372	177 202	186 067	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		169 924	186 088	-	-	-	-	5 284	-	5 284	-	191 372	177 202	186 067	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		143 566	137 607	-	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	-	143 375	147 334	150 976	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		130 978	130 480	-	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	-	136 248	142 120	150 746	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		12 588	7 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 127	5 214	230	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		104 634	111 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 415	111 477	118 535	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		46	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	48	52	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		104 588	111 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 264	111 428	118 483	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	-	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure - Functional		334 581	338 838	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	-	(1 800)	-	337 038	338 627	354 163	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal government and administration		80 395	81 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 543	70 297	72 191	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		49 457	50 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 267	37 657	37 753	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		30 938	31 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 276	32 640	34 438	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		249 820	252 940	-	-	-	-	(1 800)	-	(1 800)	-	251 140	263 743	277 153	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		44 824	44 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 057	47 543	49 831	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		93 130	97 050	-	-	-	-	(200)	-	(200)	-	96 850	98 103	103 643	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		9 335	9 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 414	9 795	10 280	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		15 843	16 251	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	-	16 451	16 803	17 622	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		30 186	30 186	-	-	-	-	(300)	-	(300)	-	29 886	32 638	34 470	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		6 199	6 193	-	-	-	-	(100)	-	(100)	-	6 093	6 533	6 885	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 716	3 626	-	-	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	-	3 126	3 888	4 026	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		25 581	25 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 278	26 382	27 208	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 214	1 269	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		5 429	5 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 229	5 796	6 190	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		12 914	12 993	-	-	-	-	(900)	-	(900)	-	12 093	13 549	14 229	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		297 549	359 168	-	-	-	-	3 600	-	3 600	-	362 768	303 168	288 978	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		23 853	24 285	-	-	-	-	(400)	-	(400)	-	23 885	25 038	26 334	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		948	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	902	1 001	1 057	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		11 877	12 010	-	-	-	-	(400)	-	(400)	-	11 610	12 532	13 223	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 490	10 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 835	10 926	11 432	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		63 849	64 292	-	-	-	-												

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		35 226	35 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 630	37 077	39 096	
Recreational Facilities		13 700	13 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 892	17 559	18 540	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 604	6 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 445	6 978	7 373	
Public safety		132 228	159 071	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	163 071	139 628	146 420	
Civil Defence		22 793	22 585	-	-	700	-	-	700	23 285	24 189	25 453	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		22 438	22 744	-	-	200	-	-	200	22 944	23 910	25 487	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		36 277	36 265	-	-	3 800	-	-	3 800	40 065	38 731	40 712	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		50 720	77 476	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	76 776	52 797	54 768	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		77 620	111 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 520	68 096	41 919	
Housing		77 620	111 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 520	68 096	41 919	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		210 462	214 668	-	-	(1 900)	1 119	-	(781)	213 888	224 165	234 704	
Planning and development		56 507	56 222	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	54 322	56 025	58 748	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 221	3 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 171	3 370	3 527	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		1 986	1 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 942	1 965	2 049	
Economic Development/Planning		11 421	11 301	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	9 401	8 202	8 567	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		28 274	28 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 203	29 636	31 100	
Project Management Unit		11 604	11 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 604	12 853	13 505	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		129 394	133 814	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	134 933	134 762	140 554	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 357	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	1 428	1 503	
Roads		128 037	132 477	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	133 596	133 334	139 051	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402	
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 501	23 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 572	31 817	33 752	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		1 060	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	1 560	1 650	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		895 516	930 163	-	-	-	300	-	300	930 463	973 163	1 035 587	
Energy sources		527 575	531 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	531 852	586 312	631 975	
Electricity		521 416	525 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 493	578 547	629 316	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		6 159	6 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 360	7 765	2 659	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		149 901	153 177	-	-	-	300	-	300	153 477	155 404	162 098	
Water Treatment		83 671	83 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 910	88 550	93 613	
Water Distribution		58 931	61 968	-	-	-	300	-	300	62 268	59 154	60 785	
Water Storage		7 298	7 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 298	7 699	7 700	
Waste water management		122 166	137 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 549	128 306	133 494	
Public Toilets		1 476	1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 557	1 642	
Sewerage		60 098	65 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 964	63 234	65 424	
Storm Water Management		15 360	14 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 955	15 841	16 345	
Waste Water Treatment		45 233	55 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 153	47 675	50 084	
Waste management		95 874	107 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 586	103 141	108 019	
Recycling		605	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	521	547	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		47 026	56 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 916	51 719	53 854	
Solid Waste Removal		48 243	50 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 064	50 901	53 617	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		52 697	85 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 394	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		400 540	404 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 740	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		784 082	797 191	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	808 243	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		3 628	3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		450 692	461 666	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	463 085	472 038	500 353
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		49 457	50 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 268	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		69 485	69 485	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	68 785	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance		107 441	111 282	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	110 182	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		820 055	877 183	-	-	-	300	-	300	877 483	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services		137 515	163 686	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	167 686	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		19 382	19 229	-	-	(2 200)	-	-	(2 200)	17 029	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services		530 506	547 436	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	548 556	558 809	580 988
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		52 697	85 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 394	58 511	65 462
1.1 - Council General		52 697	85 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 394	58 511	65 462
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
3.1 - Director: Management Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		954	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	972	991
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		400 540	404 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 740	421 055	442 968
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		44 200	44 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 200	47 100	50 300
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		1 525	1 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 525	1 525	1 525
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		12 679	16 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 879	13 264	13 957
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	84	89
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		784 082	797 191	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	808 243	824 500	885 944
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		0	4 659	-	-	-	-	-	11 053	15 711	0	1
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		113 010	138 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 619	92 880	99 518
5.4 - Town Planning		1 416	1 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 416	1 501	1 592
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		9 727	9 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 727	10 335	10 257
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
5.8 - Electricity		654 236	636 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	636 972	714 079	768 859
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	5 659	5 669
Vote 6 - Protection Services		38 275	63 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 092	40 713	43 398
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		30 076	53 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 476	31 882	33 795
6.3 - Law Enforcement		7 714	8 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 631	8 317	9 058
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		485	985	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	514	545
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		3 628	3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	66	70
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 366	0	0
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		63	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	66	70
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		450 692	461 666	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	463 085	472 038	500 353
8.1 - Director & Administration		202	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	204	206
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		663	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	698	735
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		5 152	5 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 152	5 460	5 751
8.4 - Libraries		8 433	8 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 804	8 762	9 154
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		11 732	10 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 022	19 851	24 827
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		1 096	1 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	350	371
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		17 879	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	1 419	13 917	5 914	3 962
8.8 - Water		169 923	161 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 721	177 202	186 066
8.9 - Sewerage		130 978	130 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 189	142 120	150 746
8.10 - Refuse		104 634	111 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 310	111 477	118 535
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 730 869	1 816 737	-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		49 457	50 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 268	37 658	37 754
1.1 - Council General		48 351	49 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 161	36 512	36 567
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 106	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 145	1 187
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 842	2 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 854	2 967	3 099
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
2.3 - Risk Management		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 214	1 269
Vote 3 - Management Services		69 485	69 485	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	68 785	74 131	77 829
3.1 - Director: Management Services		4 681	4 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 498	5 003	5 132
3.2 - Communication		3 716	3 626	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	3 126	3 888	4 026
3.3 - Legal Services		2 948	2 942	-	-	-	200	-	200	3 142	3 101	3 263
3.4 - Strategic Services		2 645	2 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 595	2 792	2 948
3.5 - Human Resources		15 831	16 160	-	-	-	200	-	200	16 360	16 791	17 610
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		30 186	30 186	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	29 886	32 638	34 470
3.7 - Council Support Services		6 227	6 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 227	6 486	6 759

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavod.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
3.8 - Social Development		3 251	3 251	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	2 951	3 432	3 623	
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance		107 441	111 282	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	110 182	113 042	119 256	
4.1 - Finance: Director		2 684	2 684	-	-	100	-	-	100	2 784	2 818	2 960	
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		8 309	8 149	-	-	500	-	-	500	8 649	8 707	9 267	
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		8 750	8 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 750	9 210	9 694	
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		17 818	17 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 578	18 674	19 575	
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		37 742	40 008	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	39 208	39 912	42 361	
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		12 886	13 046	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	12 146	13 519	14 197	
4.7 - Data Control		1 434	1 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 434	1 515	1 601	
4.8 - Assessment Rates		17 817	19 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 632	18 667	19 602	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		820 055	877 183	-	-	-	300	-	300	877 483	889 033	923 089	
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		3 279	3 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 279	3 393	3 525	
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		112 301	121 993	-	-	-	-	300	300	122 293	115 491	124 240	
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		76 854	110 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 675	68 815	42 626	
5.4 - Town Planning		13 469	13 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 069	14 073	14 711	
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		2 946	2 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 946	3 104	3 270	
5.6 - Building Control Services		9 775	10 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 104	10 267	10 816	
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402	
5.8 - Electricity		526 427	530 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 626	585 124	630 733	
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		45 626	54 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 702	50 327	52 456	
5.10 - Property Administration		4 818	5 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 157	5 060	5 311	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		137 515	163 686	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	167 686	145 559	152 668	
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		4 296	6 261	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	4 071	4 863	5 040	
6.2 - Traffic		49 675	74 230	-	-	1 490	-	-	1 490	75 721	51 652	53 570	
6.3 - Law Enforcement		27 834	27 749	-	-	500	-	-	500	28 249	29 687	31 562	
6.4 - Vehicle Testing		521	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	549	578	
6.5 - Fire Brigade		31 535	32 119	-	-	3 800	-	-	3 800	35 919	33 375	35 161	
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		1 482	1 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 403	1 553	1 628	
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		13 092	13 198	-	-	400	-	-	400	13 598	13 884	14 613	
6.8 - Disaster Management		2 068	1 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 393	2 532	2 567	
6.9 - Security Services		7 012	6 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 812	7 465	7 948	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		19 382	19 229	-	-	(2 200)	-	-	(2 200)	17 029	16 369	17 064	
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		11 398	11 199	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	9 299	8 178	8 542	
7.2 - Tourism		4 104	4 104	-	-	100	-	-	100	4 204	4 247	4 403	
7.3 - Social Development		1 984	1 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 963	2 046	
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		1 896	1 986	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	1 586	1 982	2 073	
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services		530 506	547 436	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	548 556	558 809	580 988	
8.1 - Director & Administration		91 752	95 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 537	96 843	102 223	
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		29 934	29 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 176	31 010	32 133	
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		35 717	35 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 997	37 594	39 640	
8.4 - Libraries		10 490	10 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 835	10 926	11 432	
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		27 272	27 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 232	31 904	33 703	
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		7 095	7 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 095	6 574	6 937	
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		136 028	139 984	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	141 104	141 364	147 116	
8.8 - Water		69 219	72 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 336	73 397	73 930	
8.9 - Sewerage		75 625	79 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 392	79 431	81 540	
8.10 - Refuse		47 375	49 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 852	49 768	52 334	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 742 212	1 846 941	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1											
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	2	147 269	164 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	2	85 430	97 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		131 673	123 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 604	112 040	119 146
Agency services		8 319	6 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 719	8 818	9 346
Interest		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		6 400	9 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 900	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits		964	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	864	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue		8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20 421	45 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits		1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Interest		1 300	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 676 577	1 731 195				1 419		1 419	1 732 615	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors		12 514	12 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 898	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed		62 499	63 813	-	-	500	-	-	500	64 313	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment		19 414	50 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 372	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest		49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services		300 624	301 923	-	-	2 000	1 419	-	3 419	305 342	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies		16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	10 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 709	-	-
Operational costs		164 252	212 327	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	210 137	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 742 212	1 846 941				1 419		1 419	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		(65 635)	(115 745)							(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		54 293	84 651	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 704	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(11 342)	(30 204)				11 053		11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(11 342)	(30 204)				11 053		11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11 342)	(30 204)				11 053		11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(30 204)				11 053		11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services		2 215	1 436	-	-	-	-	-	1 436	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 210	185 204	-	-	-	-	-	185 204	130 325	164 442	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	204 565	188 730	-	-	-	-	-	188 730	130 325	164 442	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 800	3 225	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		468	1 123	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	11 876	-	-	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		600	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	-	-	
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services		1 976	5 139	-	-	300	-	300	5 439	-	-	
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 844	11 861	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	22 914	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		209 409	200 592	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442	
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
		9 075	5 162	-	-	-	-	-	5 162	-	-	
Executive and council		5 005	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	
Finance and administration		4 070	5 157	-	-	-	-	-	5 157	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		49 161	42 325	-	-	-	-	-	42 325	41 794	79 461	
Community and social services		1 330	1 360	-	-	-	-	-	1 360	-	-	
Sport and recreation		5 041	3 837	-	-	-	-	-	3 837	11 704	16 241	
Public safety		900	3 450	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	-	-	
Housing		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		5 748	5 525	-	-	300	-	300	5 825	-	2 981	
Planning and development		1 108	825	-	-	-	-	-	825	-	-	
Road transport		4 640	4 700	-	-	-	300	300	5 000	-	2 981	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		145 425	147 579	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	158 332	88 531	82 000	
Energy sources		59 526	58 249	-	-	-	-	-	58 249	33 500	34 000	
Water management		25 963	26 140	-	-	-	4 984	4 984	31 124	35 510	25 700	
Waste water management		59 445	62 595	-	-	-	5 769	5 769	68 363	19 521	17 800	
Waste management		490	595	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	4 500	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	209 409	200 592	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442	
Funded by:												
		54 293	51 503	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	62 555	40 235	
National Government		-	33 843	-	-	-	-	-	33 843	-	-	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		41 890	195	-	-	-	-	-	195	30 090	63 220	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	96 183	85 541	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	70 325	104 442	
Borrowing		95 214	95 821	-	-	-	-	-	95 821	60 000	60 000	
Internally generated funds		18 013	19 230	-	-	-	-	-	19 230	-	-	
Total Capital Funding		209 409	200 592	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		2 215	1 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 436	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		2 200	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Director		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 210	185 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 204	130 325	164 442
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		1 845	1 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 845	2 000	2 000
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		72 097	77 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 665	50 047	43 500
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		63 842	48 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 519	46 778	82 442
5.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		58 026	56 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 670	31 500	32 000
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	4 500
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
8.1 - Director & Administration		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		204 565	188 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 730	130 325	164 442
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 800	3 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		1 800	3 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance: Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance: Deputy Director		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance: Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance: Expenditure & Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		468	1 123	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	11 876	-	-
5.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
5.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		-	-	-	-	-	10 753	-	10 753	10 753	-	-
5.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		278	854	-	-	-	-	-	-	854	-	-
5.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity		-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	-
5.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
5.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		600	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	-	-
6.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		-	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	-	-
6.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-
7.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Social Development		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-
7.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Thusong Centre: Hawston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		1 976	5 139	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 439	-	-
8.1 - Director & Administration		1 976	5 109	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 409	-	-
8.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Libraries		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
8.5 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Roads & Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Departmental Charges & Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Internal Billing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Activity Based Costing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Main Ledger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 844	11 861	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	22 914	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	692 294	661 970	641 680
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	88 033	76 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 975	79 102	81 619
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	34 822	33 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 963	32 703	32 533
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT		1 063	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets		32 047	32 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets		683 321	847 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	847 396	822 416	809 068
Non current assets												
Investments		77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Investment property		138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	8 490	8 490	146 836	152 336	157 836
Property, plant and equipment		3 859 136	3 850 319	-	-	-	11 053	(10 419)	633	3 850 952	3 829 979	3 840 588
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	1	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
Heritage assets		112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	1 929	1 929	114 055	114 055	114 055
Intangible assets		7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		4 195 837	4 187 020	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 198 072	4 190 208	4 214 058
TOTAL ASSETS		4 879 158	5 034 415	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	5 045 468	5 012 624	5 023 126
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits		65 312	65 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		182 222	182 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 223	199 510	217 616
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		42 971	46 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 488	50 790	52 370
VAT		2 111	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 931	1 676
Other current liabilities		5 904	6 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 357	6 593	6 900
Total current liabilities		349 426	353 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 469	480 875	407 614
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	1	167 099	181 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 162	181 454	181 563
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		144 013	126 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 802	129 303	130 181
Total non current liabilities		731 737	728 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	728 589	636 642	637 890
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 081 163	1 082 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 082 058	1 117 517	1 045 504
NET ASSETS	2	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 794 766	3 949 129	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 960 181	3 891 879	3 974 394
Funds and Reserves		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		335 688	335 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges		904 949	933 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	933 397	998 676	1 075 429
Other revenue		171 788	162 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 021	143 336	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	184 953	191 141	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	192 561	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	54 293	85 541	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	96 594	40 235	41 222
Interest		41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 433 760)	(1 445 774)	-	-	-	(1 419)	0	(1 419)	(1 447 194)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 653)
Finance charges		(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 380)	(16 580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 580)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		193 672	237 576	-	-	-	11 053	0	11 053	248 628	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(209 409)	(200 592)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(211 644)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(214 389)	(205 572)	-	-	-	(11 053)	-	(11 053)	(216 624)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(58 245)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(6 962)	45 759	-	-	-	-	0	0	45 759	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	523 264	646 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	646 535	692 294	661 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	516 302	692 294	-	-	-	-	0	0	692 294	661 970	641 680
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Cash and investments available:		594 148	770 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 140	747 800	735 644
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	60 660	74 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 343	88 428	104 223
Other provisions		6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776	8 748
Long term investments committed		77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Total Application of cash and investments:		192 993	206 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 677	186 263	210 164
Surplus(shortfall)		401 154	563 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	563 463	561 537	525 480

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	140 449	119 481	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	130 534	70 684	98 401
Roads Infrastructure		4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure		12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure		48 795	47 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 518	21 500	19 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 313	9 625	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	14 609	12 610	4 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 500	966	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	6 734	1 500	3 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 007	70 813	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	81 866	40 594	30 181
Community Facilities		6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 139	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	5 000
Community Assets		7 352	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Housing		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	6	41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets		-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		700	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	52 660	62 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 346	34 541	38 841
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 887	50 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 283	12 337	14 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		48 758	60 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 154	22 837	27 600
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets		3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Roads Infrastructure		12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Storm water Infrastructure		59 526	58 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 249	33 500	34 000
Electrical Infrastructure		25 963	26 140	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	31 124	35 510	25 700
Water Supply Infrastructure		47 087	52 548	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	58 317	14 537	17 800
Sanitation Infrastructure		490	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	4 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		150 065	149 732	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	160 785	88 531	84 981
Community Facilities		6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 041	3 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 837	11 704	16 241
Community Assets		11 254	4 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 544	11 704	16 241
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Housing		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Other Assets		41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-
Transport Assets		-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	209 409	200 592	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	211 644	130 325	164 442
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	919 844	919 984	-	-	-	300	-	300	920 284	880 640	843 508
Roads Infrastructure		244 723	245 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 246	241 658	232 993
Storm water Infrastructure		581 070	579 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	579 792	585 280	590 655
Electrical Infrastructure		531 445	531 622	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	536 606	547 219	547 573
Water Supply Infrastructure		484 553	484 553	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	490 321	483 809	480 122
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 852	46 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 958	43 600	44 685
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 808 488	2 808 155	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	2 819 208	2 782 206	2 739 536
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	1 929	1 929	114 055	114 055	114 055
Investment properties		138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	8 490	8 490	146 836	152 336	157 836
Other Assets		933 820	919 871	-	-	-	-	(10 419)	(10 419)	909 451	934 045	995 972
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 909	7 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 980	7 673	7 348
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 932	18 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 487	15 851	13 190
Machinery and Equipment		5 464	5 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 874	4 675	3 462
Transport Assets		93 432	97 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 859	93 130	88 357
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 117 991	4 109 173	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	4 120 226	4 104 378	4 120 095
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		293 296	300 879	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561
Roads Infrastructure		75 266	79 627	-	-	-	1 119	-	-	80 746	79 593	84 168
Storm water Infrastructure		6 469	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	6 836	7 224

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	
A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
R thousands												
Electrical Infrastructure		41 404	41 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 588	45 107	41 533
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 527	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 800	24 847	26 242
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 718	14 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 008	14 494	15 314
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 697	8 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 432	8 224	8 691
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		168 080	171 520	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	172 639	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities		47 427	47 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 315	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 649	14 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 551	18 566	19 610
Community Assets		62 076	61 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 866	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	15 844	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	13 654	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	7 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 666	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets		16 214	18 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 441	17 145	18 132
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		442 450	450 034	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	448 963	466 511	480 787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		32.9%	40.4%							38.3%	45.8%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		46.2%	54.4%							54.4%	39.3%	42.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.1%	7.3%							7.3%	7.7%	7.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.8%	9.3%							9.2%	9.1%	9.5%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		29 946	30 111	30 990	30 412	30 412	30 412	31 324	154	184	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19	23	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	3	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 946	5 626	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(1 946)	(1 946)	5 054	7 000	7 000
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	12 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 213	3 638	3 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	16 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 232	10 403	11 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	30 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 619	7 960	8 437
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		19 152	13 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 827	20 301	21 519
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		39 907	72 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 892	42 302	44 840
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	7	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		264	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	280	297
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	5 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	7 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 904	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		585 478	614 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	614 014	646 762	702 236
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	5 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	30 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 619	7 960	8 437
Net Service charges - Electricity		577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		150 701	178 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 960	160 231	170 120
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 478	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	12 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 213	3 638	3 856
Net Service charges - Water		147 269	164 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		114 528	120 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 947	121 640	128 938
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	16 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 232	10 403	11 027
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		104 582	111 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 257	110 864	117 514
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		19 152	13 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 827	20 301	21 519
Net Service charges - Waste Management		85 430	97 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 430	90 563	95 995
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		331 914	342 230	-	-	(3 400)	-	-	(3 400)	338 830	346 638	365 202
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 408	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	56 158	58 908	62 076
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	18 047	19 041	20 060
Overtime		33 330	33 395	-	-	2 800	-	-	2 800	36 195	35 137	37 030
Performance Bonus		25 334	25 669	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	25 569	26 679	28 099
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 939	9 346	9 847
Cellphone Allowance		2 493	2 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 564	2 617	2 747
Housing Allowances		1 985	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 001	2 091	2 204
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260	-	-	790	-	-	790	29 050	29 365	30 938
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		3 945	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 343	3 310	3 739
Post-retirement benefit obligations		21 862	21 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 355	9 771	8 464
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 061	4 281	4 512
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 279	2 262	2 381
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	537 911	549 700	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	549 390	549 447	577 299
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		148 860	148 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 860	151 366	153 901
Lease amortisation		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Total bulk purchases	1	429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		138 344	139 120	-	-	2 000	300	-	2 300	141 420	147 026	156 031
Consultants and Professional Services		41 939	38 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 101	49 061	50 595
Contractors		120 341	124 702	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	125 822	127 365	134 909
Total contracted services		300 624	301 923	-	-	2 000	1 419	-	3 419	305 342	323 452	341 534
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		7 367	7 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 367	7 809	8 521
Contributions to 'other' provisions		6 045	15 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 122	8 776	8 748
Audit fees		5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 830	6 180

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>												
Operating Leases		283	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	286	289
Operational Cost		145 057	184 056	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	181 866	141 717	120 524
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Costs	1	164 252	212 327	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	210 137	164 418	144 263
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		132 398	132 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 413	139 548	147 083
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		25 845	26 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 987	29 069	25 008
Contracted Services		120 575	122 573	-	-	1 119	-	-	1 119	123 693	131 083	138 611
Other Expenditure		14 477	18 906	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	16 716	15 139	15 858
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	293 296	300 879	-	-	(1 071)	-	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		62 499	63 813	-	-	500	-	-	500	64 313	68 235	66 340
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		62 499	63 813	-	-	500	-	-	500	64 313	68 235	66 340

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		53 864	55 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 361	58 528	61 989
Water		32 468	29 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 433	30 326	31 275
Waste		8 797	8 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 352	8 873	9 424
Waste Water		15 446	14 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 249	14 889	15 566
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		17 700	14 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 392	14 451	14 513
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		128 275	121 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 787	127 066	132 767
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(40 242)	(44 811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44 811)	(47 964)	(51 149)
Impairment for Electricity		(10 904)	(12 890)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 890)	(13 757)	(14 633)
Impairment for Water		(6 758)	(8 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 245)	(8 588)	(8 935)
Impairment for Waste		(6 732)	(7 811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 811)	(8 143)	(8 478)
Impairment for Waste Water		(6 969)	(7 689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 689)	(8 500)	(9 318)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(8 879)	(8 176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 176)	(8 977)	(9 785)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		88 033	76 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 975	79 102	81 619
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		37 567	38 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 096	39 884	41 761
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(10 175)	(11 819)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 819)	(12 866)	(13 923)
Net Property rates		27 392	26 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 277	27 018	27 838
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		98 112	123 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 112	136 520	151 093
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(90 683)	(115 427)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115 427)	(130 835)	(146 398)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7 430	7 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 686	5 685	4 695
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	34 822	33 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 963	32 703	32 533
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	253	302
System Input Volume		11 681	11 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 681	11 973	12 272
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		11 682	11 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 682	11 974	12 273
Authorised Consumption	12	(9 230)	(9 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 230)	(9 460)	(9 697)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Metered Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Water Losses		(2 402)	(2 402)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 402)	(2 463)	(2 526)
Apparent losses		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Unauthorised Consumption		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(2 604)	(2 604)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 604)	(2 670)	(2 738)
Closing Balance Water		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	302	351
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		8 188	8 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 188	8 284	8 207
Acquisitions		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 200
Issues	13	(15 903)	(15 903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 903)	(16 078)	(16 266)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		8 284	8 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 284	8 207	8 141
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Inventory & Consumables		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 860 747	6 851 930	-	-	-	11 053	(10 419)	633	6 852 563	6 982 888	7 147 330
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(3 001 611)	(3 001 611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 001 611)	(3 152 909)	(3 306 742)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 859 136	3 850 319	-	-	-	11 053	(10 419)	633	3 850 952	3 829 979	3 840 588
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		100 608	100 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 608	111 845	123 902
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		81 613	81 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 614	87 664	93 714
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent condition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		2 111	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 931	1 676
Total Trade and other payables	1	184 333	184 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 406	201 440	219 292
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		146 273	159 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 692	159 228	158 273
Other		20 827	21 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 470	22 227	23 290
Total Provisions - non current		167 099	181 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 162	181 454	181 563
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 766 661	3 889 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 889 933	3 960 181	3 891 879
GRAP adjustments		73 047	73 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 047	(24 747)	110 236
Restated balance		3 839 708	3 962 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 962 980	3 935 435	4 002 115
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 342)	(30 204)	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Transfers to/from Reserves		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(33 610)	16 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 343	(18 053)	(49 084)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 794 766	3 949 129	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 960 181	3 891 879	3 974 394
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 797 994	3 952 357	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	3 963 410	3 895 107	3 977 623

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit four progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4	4						-	4	4	4
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)x100) (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	5	5							5	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit four progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4	4						-	4	4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2023 to be completed by Sept 2023 and the current period October to December 2023 to be completed by February 2024	Number of appraisals	10	10							10	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Develop a Tourism Strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request porta	0	0						-	0	0	0
Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved communication strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Prepare the Final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Submit the final MTREF Budget by the end of May	Final Budget submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Management Services									-			
Director: Management Services									-			
Human Resources									-			
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92%	92%							92%	92%	92%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	75	75						-	75	75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	1	1						-	1	1	1
Finance									-			
Director: Finance									-			
Director Finance									-			
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	4.6	4.6						-	4.6	4.6	4.6
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	16	16						-	16	16	16
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	11%	11%						-	11%	11%	11%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1						-	1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August	Financial statements submitted	1	1						-	1	1	1
Report monthly to the MM on the status of 30/60/90 days debtor payments	Number of reports submitted	12	12						-	12	12	12
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7000	7000						-	4500	7000	7000
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% ((Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	98%	98%						-	98%	98%	98%
Community Services									-			
Director: Community Services									-			
Director: Community Services									-			
100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000	110 000						-	110 000	110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	25%	25%						-	25%	25%	25%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	56	56						-	56	56	56
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	262	262						-	262	262	262

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	31 324	31 324							31 324	32 264	33 232
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	35 261	35 261							35 261	36 319	37 408
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52							52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	785	785							785	785	785
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	31 646	31 646							31 646	32 595	33 573
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	80							80	80	80
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding ("Land Invasion" refers to the illegal occupation of land, with the intention of establishing dwellings / a settlement upon it. An invasion may be by one individual or by hundreds of households).	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	105							105	105	105
Infrastructure & Planning												
Director: Infrastructure and Planning												
Water Treatment												
Quality of effluent comply 75% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	75%	75%							75%	75%	75%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less: (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%	7.5%							7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	22 500	22 500							22 500	22 500	22 500
MIG												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Protection Services												
Director Protection Services												
Protection Services												
Annually arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services by 30 June	Number of sessions held	120	120							120	120	120
Collect R25 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	25 000 000	25 000 000							25 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	0	0							0	1	0
Disaster and Fire Management												
Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development												
Director: LED, Social Development and Tourism												
LED, Social Development and Tourism												
Submit three progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee * KPI reworded for 2022/23	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	3	3							3	3	3
Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	180	180							180	180	180
Support 70 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	70	70							70	70	70
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development and social development (KPI reworded for 2023/24)	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	0	0							0	0	0
Report bi-annually on stakeholder ecosystems (collaborations) for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of reports	6	6							6	6	6

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1079 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1079	1079								1079	1079	1079
Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach during the financial year to the Director Economic, Social Development and Tourism by 30 June	Report on the mobile Thusong outreach programme	2	2							-	2	2	2

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	14.1%	13.4%	0.0%	6.2%	5.8%	5.8%	5.6%	10.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	18.1%	16.8%	7.1%	19.2%	18.7%	18.9%	19.8%	25.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	36.6%	49.5%	44.8%	84.1%	83.3%	67.8%	231.8%	36.5%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13335.9%	13319.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	239.7%	239.7%	171.0%	198.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	239.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	2.3	0.0	1.7	2.2	2.2	1.5	1.8
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		122.0%	116.7%	0.0%	118.5%	118.5%	118.5%	122.2%	121.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.7%	8.1%	0.0%	7.4%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.6%	98.2%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		23.1%	23.1%	22.6%	35.7%	26.6%	26.6%	30.4%	34.2%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18 855 038	13 778 144	14 272 642	13 227 018	13 227 018	13 227 018	12 697 938	12 190 020
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	17 146	12 852	16 846	13 624	13 624	13 624	14 441	15 307
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.35%	7.20%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 077 312	1 768 177	1 840 996	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 562 361	1 468 620
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 616	3 062	4 638	3 246	3 246	3 246	3 441	3 647
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	28.25%	24.04%	24.5%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.8%	31.9%	31.2%	32.1%	31.8%	31.7%	30.9%	30.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	16.0%	16.4%	15.9%	17.5%	17.4%	17.3%	17.7%	17.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.4%	11.9%	0.0%	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%	6.8%	6.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2 356.0	27.8	28.6	13.82	14.27	14.27	15.35	8.23
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.4%	11.4%	13.6%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.8	5.7	5.7	4.3	5.5	5.5	5.2	4.8

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	8	7	7	8	
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	8	7	7	8	
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	17	18	19	19	
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	19	19	20	
Unemployment			5	8	4	11	6	6	6	
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12		2 226	770	4 585	5 930	6 462	6 678	6 885	
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 889	7 507	7 758	7 999	
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	6 309	6 875	7 105	7 325	
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 642	6 148	6 354	6 551	
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 954	5 398	5 579	5 752	
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 746	4 082	4 218	4 350	
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 883	2 052	2 120	2 186	
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	629	685	708	730	
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	141	154	159	164	
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	81	105	114	118	122	
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7 053	9 542	11 311	14 630	15 942	16 475	16 987	
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Number of households in municipal area			8 904	3 080	18 340	24	30	31	32	
Number of poor households in municipal area			2 226	770	4 585	8	8	-	-	
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	-	24 311	25 115	25 898	
Informal			-	-	-	-	5 786	5 972	6 158	
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	30 097	31 087	32 056	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	314	350	250	445	
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	314	350	250	445	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	5.3%	
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	9.8%	9.5%	11.3%	
Interest rate - investment						4.5%	4.6%	5.0%	6.8%	
Remuneration increases						6.4%	3.5%	4.9%	5.4%	
Consumption growth (electricity)						3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	
Consumption growth (water)						3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					100.4%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Revenue from agency services						97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	612 723	616 280	646 535	516 302	692 294	692 294	661 970	641 680
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	534 161	605 232	672 879	401 154	563 463	563 463	561 537	525 480
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	5.8	5.4	5.7	4.3	5.5	5.5	5.2	4.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	33 822	20 865	111 214	(11 342)	(30 204)	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.2%	4.7%	2.2%	0.0%	-4.4%	-6.0%	-1.9%	0.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	84.0%	83.8%	78.8%	84.8%	83.2%	83.2%	84.9%	84.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	4.5%	4.8%	4.6%	40.7%	40.0%	40.0%	43.3%	44.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	31.5%	49.5%	44.8%	84.1%	83.3%	67.8%	231.8%	36.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-5.9%	0.1%	22.2%	-27.6%	-1.9%	0.0%	-2.9%	-0.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	16.7%	11.5%	12.7%	11.2%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	9.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5.9%	6.7%	6.3%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.7%	7.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	6.1%	16.1%	9.2%	7.8%	9.4%	8.9%	19.3%	16.5%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		167 902	167 703	-	1 419	-	1 419	169 123	183 668	194 726
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 935	157 935	-	-	-	-	157 935	174 790	191 658
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	4 200	6 000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	3 366	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 419	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		87 519	122 381	-	-	-	-	122 381	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		766	766	-	-	-	-	766	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 398	-	-	-	-	8 398	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 065	-	-	-	-	4 065	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	104 289	-	-	-	-	104 289	61 462	34 918
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	342	-	-	-	-	342	-	-
WC Financial Management Capability Grant	4	-	200	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Emergency Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong Service Centre Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	255 421	290 084	-	1 419	-	1 419	291 504	262 378	248 055
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	50 703	-	11 053	-	11 053	61 755	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	23 000	-	-	-	-	23 000	15 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	23 203	-	-	-	-	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	11 053	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	33 708	-	-	-	-	33 708	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	30	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	84 411	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 463	70 325	104 442
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		351 604	374 495	-	12 472	-	12 472	386 967	332 703	352 497

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		9 967	9 969	-	1 419	-	1 419	11 388	8 878	3 068
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 401	-	-	-	-	4 401	6 000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 366	-	-	-	-	3 366	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 419	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		87 519	127 526	-	-	-	-	127 526	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		766	766	-	-	-	-	766	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 398	-	-	-	-	8 398	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 282	-	-	-	-	4 282	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlemet Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	104 289	-	-	-	-	104 289	61 462	34 918
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	679	-	-	-	-	679	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	342	-	-	-	-	342	-	-
WC Financial Management Capability Grant		-	200	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Emergency Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	4 658	-	-	-	-	4 658	-	-
Thusong Service Centre Grant		-	90	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	97 486	137 495	-	1 419	-	1 419	138 914	87 588	56 397
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	50 703	-	11 053	-	11 053	61 755	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	23 000	-	-	-	-	23 000	15 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	23 203	-	-	-	-	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	11 053	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	33 843	-	-	-	-	33 843	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Service Replacement Funding		-	30	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant		-	56	-	-	-	-	56	-	-
Municipal Intervention Grant		-	79	-	-	-	-	79	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	84 546	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 599	70 325	104 442
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		193 669	222 041	-	12 472	-	12 472	234 513	157 913	160 839

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(9 967)	(9 969)	-	-	-	-	(9 969)	(8 878)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9 967	9 969	-	1 419	-	1 419	11 388	8 878
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 419	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(17 051)	(23 237)	-	-	-	-	(23 237)	(17 248)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 051	23 237	-	-	-	-	23 237	17 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		27 018	33 206	-	1 419	-	1 419	34 625	26 126
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	1 419	-	1 419	1 419	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(54 293)	(50 703)	-	-	-	-	(50 703)	(40 235)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		54 293	50 703	-	11 053	-	11 053	61 755	40 235
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	11 053	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(33 843)	-	-	-	-	(33 843)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	33 843	-	-	-	-	33 843	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(105)	-	-	-	-	(105)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	105	-	-	-	-	105	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		54 293	84 651	-	11 053	-	11 053	95 704	40 235
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	11 053	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		81 311	117 857	-	12 472	-	12 472	130 329	66 361
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	12 472	-	12 472	12 472	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems⁴		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	15 843	16 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 043	16 565	17 323
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		15 843	16 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 043	16 565	17 323
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems⁴		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		16 380	16 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 580	17 143	17 944

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 360	11 744							11 744	3.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-							-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-							-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-							-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 154	1 154							1 154	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-							-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-							-	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 514	12 898							12 898	
% increase			3.1%								3.1%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 498	13 498							13 498	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-							-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-							-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-							-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		101	101							101	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-							-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		194	194							194	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-							-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-							-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-							-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-							-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-							-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-							-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-							-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-							-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-							-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 793	13 793							13 793	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		318 415	328 732			(3 400)			(3 400)	325 332	2.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 408			(250)			(250)	56 158	0.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197			(150)			(150)	18 047	-0.1%
Overtime		33 330	33 395			2 800			2 800	36 195	8.6%
Performance Bonus		25 233	25 568			(100)			(100)	25 468	0.9%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939			-			-	8 939	0.8%
Cellphone Allowance		2 299	2 370			-			-	2 370	3.1%
Housing Allowances		1 985	2 001			-			-	2 001	0.8%
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260			790			790	29 050	4.3%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-			-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-			-			-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 807	25 698			-			-	25 698	-0.4%
Entertainment		-	-			-			-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		4 061	4 061			-			-	4 061	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279			-			-	2 279	1.4%
In kind benefits		-	-			-			-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		524 118	535 907			(310)			(310)	535 597	
% increase			2.2%								2.2%
Total Parent Municipality		550 425	562 598			(310)			(310)	562 288	2.2%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		550 425	562 598			(310)			(310)	562 288	
% increase			2.2%								2.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		537 911	549 700			(310)			(310)	549 390	2.1%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	85 394	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	33 728	404 740	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	67 354	808 243	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	63 092	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 699	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 586	38 637	463 085	472 038	500 353
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 481	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 189	50 268	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 732	5 734	68 785	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance		9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 182	110 182	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 098	73 409	877 483	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services		13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	13 965	14 068	167 686	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		1 419	1 419	1 420	1 419	1 419	1 420	1 419	1 419	1 420	1 419	1 419	1 420	17 029	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services		45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	45 601	46 941	548 556	558 809	580 988
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	155 640	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(3 159)	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 456	41 506	497 521	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 123	7 173	85 529	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	34 333	411 992	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	18 865	226 381	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	771	9 246	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	5 258	63 092	40 713	43 398
Housing		11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	11 589	139 063	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 848	22 172	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 279	15 341	13 164	13 229
Road transport		566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	6 790	700	3 732
Environmental protection		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	45	47
Trading services		90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	90 261	1 083 135	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	636 972	714 079	768 859
Water management		15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	15 948	191 372	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	11 948	143 375	147 334	150 976
Waste management		9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	9 285	111 415	111 477	118 535
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 430	152 481	1 829 209	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 074	28 222	337 038	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 795	6 796	81 543	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	20 916	21 064	251 140	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		30 215	30 215	30 216	30 215	30 215	30 216	30 215	30 215	30 216	30 215	30 215	30 402	362 768	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		1 990	1 990	1 991	1 990	1 990	1 991	1 990	1 990	1 991	1 990	1 990	1 991	23 885	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 351	5 434	64 292	70 406	74 304
Public safety		13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 683	163 071	139 628	146 420
Housing		9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	9 293	111 520	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	17 731	18 851	213 888	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	4 527	54 322	56 025	58 748
Road transport		11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	12 271	134 933	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	24 632	33 377	35 402
Trading services		77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 513	77 815	930 463	973 163	1 035 587

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Energy sources		44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 321	44 322	531 852	586 312	631 975
Water management		12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	12 765	13 065	153 477	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 462	11 463	137 549	128 306	133 494
Waste management		8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 966	107 586	103 141	108 019
<i>Other</i>		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 204	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional		153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	153 884	153 883	153 883	155 640	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(1 454)	(3 159)	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water		13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	13 689	164 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management		8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management		8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	8 119	97 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 301	123 604	112 040	119 146	
Agency services		560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	6 719	8 818	9 346	
Interest		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interest earned from Receivables		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9 900	6 700	7 100	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 127	1 149	1 173	
Rental from Fixed Assets		470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	471	5 646	5 975	6 290	
Licence and permits		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	118	864	1 016	1 071	
Operational Revenue		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 242	8 556	8 867	
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	340 506	357 532	375 408	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	3 785	45 421	21 687	23 013	
Licences or permits		162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1 943	2 060	2 184	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	192 561	200 916	213 137	
Interest		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	1 378	1 461	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	8 000	8 100	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue		143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	143 722	151 673	1 732 615	1 777 621	1 897 966	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		45 774	45 774	45 775	45 774	45 774	45 775	45 774	45 774	45 775	45 774	45 774	45 876	549 390	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors		1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	12 898	13 014	13 540	
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019	
Inventory consumed		5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 429	64 313	68 235	66 340	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 372	50 372	19 608	
Depreciation and amortisation		12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	149 154	151 672	154 226	
Interest		4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865	
Contracted services		25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	26 887	305 342	323 452	341 534	
Transfers and subsidies		1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	16 580	17 143	17 944	
Irrecoverable debts written off		892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	10 709	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Operational costs		17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 511	17 515	210 137	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 539	(38 933)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		153 225	153 225	153 226	153 225	153 225	153 226	153 225	153 225	153 226	153 225	153 225	162 882	1 848 360	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		(9 503)	(9 503)	(9 504)	(9 503)	(9 503)	(9 504)	(9 503)	(9 503)	(9 504)	(9 503)	(9 503)	(11 209)	(115 745)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	183 432	95 704	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	1 706	890	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	173 930	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	173 930	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	173 930	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	(17 553)	173 930	(19 151)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges - electricity revenue		47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	573 917	642 336	697 438
Service charges - water revenue		13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	13 431	161 170	155 700	165 314
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	102 728	110 598	117 234
Service charges - refuse		7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	95 581	90 042	95 443
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	6 432	7 124	7 463
Interest earned - external investments		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 421	6 278	7 451
Licences and permits		230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	2 807	3 076	3 255
Agency services		560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	6 719	8 818	9 346
Transfer receipts - operational		16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	16 047	192 561	200 916	213 137
Other revenue		11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	11 720	140 642	118 041	124 340
Cash Receipts by Source		138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 785	138 835	1 665 466	1 744 651	1 863 112
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	(7 975)	183 432	95 704	40 235	41 222
Contributions & Contributed assets		(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	(74)	1 706	890	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	22 000	2 000	2 000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		132 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	182 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	132 153	325 392	1 829 080	1 841 906	1 961 354
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 136	46 238	553 733	546 711	576 113
Remuneration of councillors		1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075	12 898	13 014	13 540
Finance charges		4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865
Bulk purchases - Electricity		35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 353	5 429	64 313	68 235	66 340
Contracted services		25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	25 314	26 887	305 342	323 452	341 534
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 382	16 580	17 143	17 944
Other expenditure		6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 758	6 762	81 102	186 065	64 107
Cash Payments by Type		125 973	125 973	125 974	125 973	125 973	125 974	125 973	125 973	125 974	125 973	125 973	127 729	1 513 432	1 690 998	1 662 463
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital assets		6 433	6 433	22 677	6 438	6 733	41 750	9 153	11 433	21 062	12 053	8 978	58 500	211 644	130 325	164 442
Repayment of borrowing		2 282	1 138	1 442	6 553	1 250	15 689	2 535	1 206	1 521	6 900	1 314	16 415	58 245	50 907	154 740
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		134 689	133 544	150 092	138 965	133 956	183 412	137 661	138 612	148 556	144 926	136 265	202 644	1 783 322	1 872 229	1 981 644
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2 535)	(1 390)	(17 939)	(6 811)	(1 802)	(1 259)	(5 507)	(6 459)	(16 403)	(12 773)	(4 112)	122 748	45 759	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		646 535	644 000	642 610	624 671	617 860	616 058	614 799	609 292	602 833	586 430	573 657	569 545	646 535	692 294	661 970
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		644 000	642 610	624 671	617 860	616 058	614 799	609 292	602 833	586 430	573 657	569 545	692 294	692 294	661 970	641 680

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		0	0	0	5	0	250	0	0	5	0	0	1 172	1 436	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		5 901	5 901	21 791	5 901	6 201	40 324	8 601	10 901	20 191	11 501	8 446	39 542	185 204	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services		83	83	233	83	83	83	83	83	233	83	83	83	1 300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	735	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	5 981	5 981	22 224	5 986	6 281	40 860	8 701	10 981	20 609	11 601	8 526	41 000	188 730	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	334	3 225	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	11 375	11 876	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	1 600	2 150	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	223	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		94	94	94	94	94	531	94	94	94	94	94	3 968	5 439	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	452	452	452	452	452	890	452	452	452	452	452	17 500	22 914	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 433	6 433	22 677	6 438	6 733	41 750	9 153	11 433	21 062	12 053	8 978	58 500	211 644	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		260	260	280	265	260	510	280	260	265	280	260	1 983	5 162	-	-
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	-	-
Finance and administration		260	260	280	265	260	510	280	260	265	280	260	1 982	5 157	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 186	3 186	3 544	3 186	3 186	3 831	3 186	3 186	3 544	3 186	3 186	5 918	42 325	41 794	79 461
Community and social services		50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	263	1 360	-	-
Sport and recreation		196	196	221	196	196	658	196	196	221	196	196	1 165	3 837	11 704	16 241
Public safety		133	133	283	133	133	133	133	133	283	133	133	1 683	3 450	-	-
Housing		2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	33 678	30 090	63 220
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18	18	1 178	18	118	1 200	118	18	1 278	18	63	1 783	5 825	-	2 981
Planning and development		18	18	18	18	118	40	118	18	118	18	63	263	825	-	-
Road transport		-	-	1 160	-	-	1 160	-	-	1 160	-	-	1 520	5 000	-	2 981
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 970	2 970	17 675	2 970	3 170	36 208	5 570	7 970	15 975	8 570	5 470	48 816	158 332	88 531	82 000
Energy sources		2 218	2 218	5 222	2 218	2 418	9 230	4 718	7 218	3 622	7 718	4 718	6 730	58 249	33 500	34 000
Water management		592	592	1 032	592	592	9 057	692	592	932	692	592	15 165	31 124	35 510	25 700
Waste water management		152	152	11 313	152	152	17 813	152	152	11 313	152	152	26 709	68 363	19 521	17 800
Waste management		8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	213	595	-	4 500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		6 433	6 433	22 677	6 438	6 733	41 750	9 153	11 433	21 062	12 053	8 978	58 500	211 644	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	85 007	70 813	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	81 866	40 594	30 181
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Roads	4 640	4 780	-	-	-	300	-	300	5 080	-	2 981
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	12 358	7 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 420	4 984	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	48 795	47 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 518	21 500	19 000
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	21 415	21 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 383	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	27 380	26 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 135	21 500	19 000
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 313	9 625	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	14 609	12 610	4 700
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	7 000	7 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 107	2 100	4 700
Reservoirs	360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Pump Stations	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	-
Water Treatment Works	3 000	1 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 135	8 500	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	953	953	-	-	-	4 984	-	4 984	5 937	2 010	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	7 500	966	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	6 734	1 500	3 000
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	5 769	-	5 769	5 769	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	500
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	400	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	500
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	7 352	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	-	5 000
Community Facilities	6 213	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	5 618	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	595	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 139	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	5 000
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 139	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	-	5 000

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	41 990	34 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 751	30 090	63 220	
Operational Buildings	100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-	
Municipal Offices	100	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	41 890	33 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 678	30 090	63 220	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		71							71			
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-	
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 575	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 745	-	-	
Transport Assets		4 427							4 427			
Transport Assets	-	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	-	-	-
Land												
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources												
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to	140 449	119 481	-	-	-	11 053	-	11 053	130 534	70 684	98 401	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/202

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	13 600	15 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 465	21 900	20 000
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	700	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	700	700
Pump Station	700	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	700	700
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	16 300	18 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 765	25 100	27 200

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/202.

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	168 080	171 520	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	172 639	179 101	183 172
Roads Infrastructure	75 266	79 627	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	80 746	79 593	84 168
Roads	75 266	79 627	-	-	-	1 119	-	1 119	80 746	79 593	84 168
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	6 469	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	6 836	7 224
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	6 469	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	6 836	7 224
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	41 404	41 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 588	45 107	41 533
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	41 404	41 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 588	45 107	41 533
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	23 527	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 800	24 847	26 242
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	312	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	329	347
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	20 317	18 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 590	21 456	22 660
Distribution Points	2 898	2 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 898	3 062	3 236
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 718	14 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 008	14 494	15 314
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	7 815	7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	8 237	8 682
Waste Water Treatment Works	5 903	6 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 193	6 257	6 633
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	7 697	8 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 432	8 224	8 691
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 759	2 925
Waste Drop-off Points	5 180	5 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 915	5 465	5 766
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	62 076	61 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 866	68 633	72 464
Community Facilities	47 427	47 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 315	50 067	52 854
Halls	7 463	7 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 173	7 882	8 324
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 785	1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 785	1 892	2 006
Cemeteries/Crematoria	948	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	902	1 001	1 057
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	32 063	32 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 388	33 831	35 698
Public Open Space	4 187	4 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 085	4 425	4 677
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	982	982	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	1 036	1 093
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 649	14 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 551	18 566	19 610
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Outdoor Facilities	14 649	14 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 551	18 566	19 610
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Operational Buildings	18 438	14 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 789	25 359	26 838
Municipal Offices	18 400	14 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 751	25 321	26 800
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applicat	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Load Settlement Software Applic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Computer Equipment	2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 697	15 844	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	13 654	6 882	7 227	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 697	15 844	-	-	(2 190)	-	-	(2 190)	13 654	6 882	7 227	
Machinery and Equipment	6 036	7 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 666	6 241	6 574	
Machinery and Equipment	6 036	7 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 666	6 241	6 574	
Transport Assets	16 214	18 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 441	17 145	18 132	
Transport Assets	16 214	18 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 441	17 145	18 132	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	293 296	300 879	-	-	(2 190)	1 119	-	(1 071)	299 809	314 839	326 561	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	123 442	123 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 442	125 532	127 652
Roads Infrastructure	39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Roads	39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Drainage Collection	8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Landfill Sites	3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533	
Operational Buildings	16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533	
Municipal Offices	16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 636	2 662	
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 636	2 662	
Machinery and Equipment	1 188	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 200	1 213	
Machinery and Equipment	1 188	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 200	1 213	
Transport Assets	4 679	4 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 679	4 729	4 773	
Transport Assets	4 679	4 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 679	4 729	4 773	
Land												
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68	
Living resources												
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226	

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	48 758	60 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 154	22 837	27 600
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	38 887	50 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 283	12 337	14 100
Pump Station	4 800	11 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 334	2 000	-
Reticulation	800	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	600	600
Waste Water Treatment Works	33 287	38 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 748	9 737	13 500
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	11 704	11 241
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Outdoor Facilities	3 902	2 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192		11 704	11 241
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	52 660	62 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 346		34 541	38 841

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26		
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5							
Parent municipality:														
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
ROADS	GABIONS/RETAINING WALL-COURT ROAD BETTY'S BAY		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	34°22'01.7"S 18°52'15.0"E		300					
WATER	WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT THREE DAMS		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	19.271° -34.402°		500					
	WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT DE BOS DAM HEHEL EN AARDE WELLFIELDS		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	19.211° -34.404°		4 484					
SEWERAGE	SEWER PIPE AND PUMPSTATION REPLACEMENT REFURBISHMENT BOSPLASIE		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	19.185° -34.412°		5 769					

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DGI O'Neill, the Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the 3rd Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **DGI O'Neill**

Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature

Sean O'Neill

Date

21 February 2023